## UAB

Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona

## Integrability of Fourier transforms, general monotonicity, and related problems

## Askhat Mukanov

ADVERTIMENT. L'accés als continguts d'aquesta tesi queda condicionat a l'acceptació de les condicions d'ús establertes per la següent llicència Creative Commons:

ADVERTENCIA. El acceso a los contenidos de esta tesis queda condicionado a la aceptación de las condiciones de uso establecidas por la siguiente licencia Creative Commons:
http://es.creativecommons.org/blog/licencias/

WARNING. The access to the contents of this doctoral thesis it is limited to the acceptance of the use conditions set by the following Creative Commons license:

# Integrability of Fourier transforms, general monotonicity, and related problems 

Askhat Mukanov

Director: Sergey Tikhonov

# UAB 

Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona

Doctorat en Matemàtiques<br>Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona<br>Departament de Matemàtiques

Febrer 2018

## Acknowledgements

I would like to express my deepest gratitude to my scientific advisor, Prof. Sergey Tikhonov, for his support, advice, motivation, and patience during my PhD studies. His guidance helped me a lot during the whole PhD process.

I am also gratefull to Prof. Michael Dyachenko for his valuable advice and feedback.
Moreover, I would like to thank Prof. Erlan Nursultanov for helpfull discussions and support.

I am also gratefull to Alberto Debernardi for fruitful discussions and his help during my stay in Barcelona.

Last but not least, I would like to thank my wife, Akbota, for her patience and support.

## Contents

Acknowledgements ..... i
1 Introduction ..... 1
1.1 Lorentz and weighted Lebesgue spaces ..... 1
1.2 General monotonicity ..... 2
1.3 Hardy-Littlewood's theorem: periodic case ..... 3
1.4 Hardy-Littlewood's theorem and Boas' conjecture: non-periodic case ..... 4
1.5 Moduli of smoothness of Fourier series with monotone coefficients ..... 5
1.6 Uniform convergence of sine and cosine series ..... 6
1.7 Structure of thesis and main results ..... 6
2 Integrability theorems for the trigonometric series with $G M$ coeffi- cients ..... 11
2.1 Historical remarks ..... 11
2.2 Main results ..... 13
2.3 Pitt-type inequalities involving averages of Fourier coefficients ..... 14
2.4 Properties of general and weak monotone sequences ..... 18
2.5 Proofs of main results ..... 21
3 Smoothness of functions and the Fourier coefficients ..... 29
3.1 Behaviour of the Fourier coefficients of functions from $L_{p}$. The general case ..... 29
3.2 Behaviour of the Fourier coefficients of functions from $L_{p}$ with additional conditions ..... 31
3.3 Main results ..... 32
3.4 Auxiliary results for general monotone sequences ..... 34
3.5 Upper estimate for $n^{-l p} \sum_{k=1}^{n}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2}$ ..... 38
3.6 Upper estimate for $\sum_{k=n}^{\infty}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2}$ ..... 44
3.7 The proof of Theorems 3.5 and 3.6 ..... 50
3.8 Applications ..... 52
4 Boas' conjecture in anisotropic spaces ..... 55
4.1 Historical remarks ..... 55
4.2 Anisotropic weighted Lebesgue and Lorentz spaces ..... 56
4.3 The main results ..... 57
4.4 Auxiliary results ..... 58
4.5 Applications of interpolation results for Lorentz spaces to Fourier inequal- ities ..... 61
4.6 Proofs of main results ..... 63
4.6.1 Proof of Theorem|4.2 ..... 63
4.6.2 Proof of Theorem $|4.3|$ ..... 65
5 Uniform convergence of the trigonometric series with $G M$ coefficients ..... 69
5.1 Several important classes of general monotone sequences ..... 69
5.2 The main results ..... 71
5.2.1 Historical remarks ..... 71
5.2.2 Uniform convergence of the trigonometric series ..... 71
5.2.3 Approximation by partial sums of Fourier series. ..... 73
5.3 Proofs of main results ..... 75
5.3.1 Proof of Theorem 5.2 | ..... 76
5.3.2 Proof of Theorem 5.3] ..... 78
5.3.3 Proof of Corollary [5.1|| ..... 79
5.3.4 Proof of Theorems 5.5 | and 15.6| ..... 79
5.4 Several examples of general monotone sequences ..... 82
5.5 Counterexample to Theorem 5.2 ..... 85
Bibliography ..... 87

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

This thesis studies integrability and convergence properties of Fourier series/transforms of monotone (general monotone) functions or functions whose Fourier coefficients/transforms are monotone (general monotone).

### 1.1 Lorentz and weighted Lebesgue spaces

We start with the definitions of weighted Lebesgue and Lorentz spaces [9]. Let $(\Omega, \mu)$ be a measure space.

Definition 1.1. Let $f$ be a $\mu$-measurable function on $\Omega$, then by $f^{*}$ we denote the non-increasing rearrangement of $f$, i.e.,

$$
f^{*}(t)=\inf \{\sigma: \mu\{x \in \Omega:|f(x)|>\sigma\} \leq t\}
$$

Definition 1.2. Let $0<p \leq \infty$ and $0<q \leq \infty$. Then the Lorentz spaces $L_{p, q}(\Omega)$ is the set of $\mu$-measurable functions $f$ for which, the functional

$$
\|f\|_{L_{p, q}(\Omega)}:= \begin{cases}\left(\int_{0}^{\mu(\Omega)}\left(t^{\frac{1}{p}} f^{*}(t)\right)^{q} \frac{d t}{t}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} & \text { for } 0<p<\infty \text { and } 0<q<\infty, \\ \sup _{0 \leq t \leq \mu(\Omega)} t^{\frac{1}{p}} f^{*}(t) & \text { for } 0<p \leq \infty \text { and } q=\infty,\end{cases}
$$

is finite.
Definition 1.3. Let $0<p \leq \infty$ and $0<q \leq \infty$. Then the weighted Lebesgue spaces $L_{w[p, q]}^{q}(\Omega)$ is the set of $\mu$-measurable functions $f$ for which, the functional

$$
\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}(\Omega)}:= \begin{cases}\left(\int_{\Omega}\left|t^{\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}} f(t)\right|^{q} d t\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} & \text { for } 0<p<\infty \text { and } 0<q<\infty, \\ \text { ess sup } t^{\frac{1}{p}}|f(t)| & \text { for } 0<p \leq \infty \text { and } q=\infty,\end{cases}
$$

is finite.
Here $w[p, q](t)$ stands for weight function $t^{\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}}$. We will denote by $l_{p, q}$ and $l_{w[p, q]}^{q}$ similarly defined Lorentz and weighted Lebesgue spaces of sequences, respectively.
Remark 1.1. Note that $\|f\|_{L_{p, p}(\Omega)}=\|f\|_{L_{w[p, p](\Omega)}^{p}}=\|f\|_{L_{p}(\Omega)}$. Moreover, Hardy's rearrangement inequality implies

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \|f\|_{L_{p, q}(\Omega)} \geq\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}(\Omega)} \quad \text { for } q \leq p ; \\
& \|f\|_{L_{p, q}(\Omega)} \leq\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}(\Omega)} \quad \text { for } q \geq p .
\end{aligned}
$$

Throughout this thesis, we denote by $C$ a positive constant that may be different on different occasions. In addition, $T \lesssim S$ means that there exists $C>0$ such that $T \leq C S$. Moreover, $T \asymp S$ means $T \lesssim S \lesssim T$. Throughout this thesis, $p^{\prime}$ denotes the conjugate index of $p: \frac{1}{p}+\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}=1$.

### 1.2 General monotonicity

Here we introduce the notion of general monotonicity, which is the key concept in this work. General monotone sequences (or functions) play an important role in many classical problems of harmonic analysis and approximation theory (see, for instance, 16, [17, [18], [34], [42], [58], [91], [95). The definition of the $\operatorname{GM}(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ sequences (see [59, 88, 91]) reads as follows.

Definition 1.4. Let $\mathbf{a}=\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ and $\boldsymbol{\beta}=\left\{\beta_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be two sequences of complex and non-negative numbers, respectively. The couple ( $\mathbf{a}, \boldsymbol{\beta}$ ) determines a general monotone sequence $\mathbf{a}$ with majorant $\boldsymbol{\beta}$, written $\mathbf{a} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, if there exists $C>0$ such that for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| \leq C \beta_{n} . \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

It will be the key observation in our further study that $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ sequences preserve some monotonicity properties. This is given by the following result.

Lemma 1.1 (59, Lemma 3.1]). Let $\mathbf{a} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, then for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$ we have

$$
\begin{gather*}
\left|a_{k}\right| \leq C \beta_{n}+\left|a_{m}\right| \quad \text { for all } k, m=n, \ldots, 2 n ;  \tag{1.2}\\
\left|a_{k}\right| \leq C \beta_{n}+\frac{1}{n} \sum_{j=n+1}^{2 n}\left|a_{j}\right| \quad \text { for all } k=n, \ldots, 2 n ;  \tag{1.3}\\
\left|a_{n}\right| \leq \frac{C}{n}\left(\sum_{k=\left[\frac{n}{2}\right]}^{n-1} \beta_{k}+\sum_{j=n}^{2 n-1}\left|a_{j}\right|\right) \tag{1.4}
\end{gather*}
$$

Note that the widest class of general monotone sequences is when $\beta_{n}=\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|a_{k}\right|$, since in this case any sequence belongs to this class with $C=2$. Let us give some examples of majorants $\boldsymbol{\beta}$, which will be useful in study of trigonometric series.

1. $\beta_{n}^{1}=\left|a_{n}\right|$;
2. $\beta_{n}^{2}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{s=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{s}\right|, \quad \gamma>1$;
3. $\beta_{n}^{3}=\frac{1}{n} \max _{k \geq \frac{n}{\gamma}} \sum_{s=k}^{2 k}\left|a_{s}\right|, \quad \gamma>1$.

It is known that $M \subsetneq Q M \subsetneq G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{1}\right) \subsetneq G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right) \subsetneq G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$ (see [34, 91, 94]), where $M$ is the class of non-increasing sequences, and $Q M$ is the class of quasi-monotone sequences. Recall that a sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is quasi-monotone if there exists $\tau>0$ such that $\left\{\frac{a_{n}}{n^{\tau}}\right\}$ is non-increasing. More details about the various subclasses of general monotone sequences can be found in [59, 94 .

Now we describe some classical problems that we study in this thesis.

### 1.3 Hardy-Littlewood's theorem: periodic case

We start with integrability properties of Fourier series. Integrability properties of Fourier series with monotone coefficients were first considered by Hardy and Littlewood (43), [105, Ch. XII, §6], [14, §6]).

Theorem 1.1. Let $1<p<\infty$ and $f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$, where $\mathbf{a}=$ $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}, \mathbf{b}=\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ are non-increasing non-negative sequences vanishing at infinity. Then

$$
\|f\|_{L_{p}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\left(\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^{p-2}\left(a_{n}^{p}+b_{n}^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} .
$$

Generalizations of Theorem 1.1 for the Lorentz spaces $L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])$ and weighted Lebesgue spaces $L_{w[p, q]}^{q}([0,2 \pi])$ were proved by Sagher [76, Theorems 1 and 2].

Theorem 1.2. Let $f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$, where $\mathbf{a}=\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}, \mathbf{b}=\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ are non-increasing non-negative sequences vanishing at infinity. Then

$$
\begin{gather*}
\|f\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}} 1<p<, \quad 0<q \leq \infty,  \tag{1.5}\\
\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}} \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q \leq \infty . \tag{1.6}
\end{gather*}
$$

Since for monotone sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}, a_{n}^{*}=a_{n}$, we obtain the following corollary.
Corollary 1.1. Let $f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$, where $\mathbf{a}=\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}, \mathbf{b}=\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ are non-increasing non-negative sequences vanishing at infinity. Then, for any $1<p<$ $\infty$ and $1 \leq q \leq \infty$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|f\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}}([0,2 \pi]) & \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}} \\
& \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l^{q} q}{ }_{\left.w p^{\prime}, q\right]}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}
\end{aligned}
$$

There are many generalizations of Theorem 1.1. In particular, for weighted Lebesgue spaces Theorem 1.1 was generalized in papers [4, 27, 32, 33, 34, 54, 76, 91, 103].

Analogues of Theorem 1.1 for the Lorentz spaces were proved in [16, 29, 31, 42, 68, 69, 76, 81.

### 1.4 Hardy-Littlewood's theorem and Boas' conjecture: nonperiodic case

One of the first results on the integrability properties of the Fourier transforms of monotone functions is the well-known Hardy-Littlewood theorem [98, §4.12].

Theorem 1.3. Let $1<p<2$ and $f(x)$ be a non-increasing non-negative on $(0,+\infty)$ function that vanishes at infinity, and $\widehat{f}(t)=\int_{0}^{+\infty} f(x) \cos t x d x$ be a cosine transform of $f$. Then

$$
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{p}(0, \infty)} \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} x^{p-2} f(x)^{p} d x\right)^{\frac{1}{p}}
$$

In the paper [15], Boas stated the following
Conjecture. Let $1<p<\infty$ and $f$ be a non-increasing non-negative on $(0, \infty)$ function that vanishes at infinity. And put $\widehat{f}$ is cosine or sine transform of $f$. Then $x^{-\gamma} \widehat{f}(x) \in$ $L_{p}(0, \infty)$ if and only if $x^{1+\gamma-\frac{2}{p}} f(x) \in L_{p}(0, \infty)$ provided $-\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}<\gamma<\frac{1}{p}$.

In [77], Sagher solved this problem in the setting of the weighted Lebesgue spaces and the Lorentz spaces.

By $E$ we denote the set of non-negative, even on $\mathbb{R}$, non-increasing to 0 on $(0,+\infty)$ functions.

Theorem 1.4 ([77]). Let $f(x) \in E$ and $\widehat{f}(y)=\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{-i x y} d x$ be the Fourier transform of $f$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{L_{p, q}(\mathbb{R})} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, q}(\mathbb{R})}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 0<q \leq \infty \tag{1.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}(\mathbb{R})} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}(\mathbb{R})}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q \leq \infty . \tag{1.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

The equality $f^{*}(t)=f\left(\frac{t}{2}\right)$ for every $f \in E$ immediately implies the following corollary.
Corollary 1.2. Let $f(x) \in E$, then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}(\mathbb{R})} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, q}(\mathbb{R})}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q \leq \infty . \tag{1.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

There are several results related with Boas' conjecture. In the paper [57] (see also [60]), Liflyand and Tikhonov proved Boas' conjecture for general monotone functions. Moreover, in the case of the sine transform the range of $\gamma$ was enlarged. Later on Gorbachev, Liflyand, and Tikhonov [40] obtained the multidimensional version for radial functions. Also, Boas' conjecture was proved [28] for the wider class of general monotone functions than the one studied in [57].

Note that relation (1.7) of Theorem 1.4 was generalized in [67, 69] for weak monotone functions in the case when $1<p<2$. Later on, Kopezhanova, Nursultanov, and Persson [49] generalized (1.7) for weak monotone functions in the Lorentz spaces with general weights.

In [100, 101, Volosivets and Golubov proved the Boas' conjecture for multiplicative Fourier transforms of general monotone functions $f$, extending the results from [28] which deals with the trigonometric case.

### 1.5 Moduli of smoothness of Fourier series with monotone coefficients

Let $f$ be an integrable $2 \pi$-periodic function. Denote by

$$
\omega_{l}(f, \delta)_{p}:=\sup _{|h| \leq \delta}\left\|\Delta_{h}^{l} f(\cdot)\right\|_{p}
$$

the modulus of smoothness of function $f \in L_{p}$ of order $l \geq 1$, where

$$
\Delta_{h}^{l} f(x):=\Delta_{h}\left(\Delta_{h}^{l-1} f(x)\right), \quad \Delta_{h} f(x):=f(x+h)-f(x) .
$$

The following relation between the modulus of the smoothness of the function $f$ and its Fourier coefficients was proved by Aljančić [1] and Potapov-Berisha [72].

Theorem 1.5. Let $1<p<\infty, l \in \mathbb{N}$. Let also $f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi])$,

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right),
$$

and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be non-increasing sequences. Then

$$
\omega_{l}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} \asymp \frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left(a_{k}^{p}+b_{k}^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}}+\left(\sum_{k=n+1}^{\infty} k^{p-2}\left(a_{k}^{p}+b_{k}^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} .
$$

The result of Theorem 1.5 was generalized in many papers, in particular, [39, 41, 51, 53, 70, 72, 85, 98, 102. Moreover, this result and its generalizations play important role to study characterizations and embedding theorems for smooth function classes.

### 1.6 Uniform convergence of sine and cosine series

Here we start with the well-known Chaundy-Jolliffee's result [20] on the sine series

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \sin n x \tag{1.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

with monotone coefficients $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$.
Theorem 1.6 ([20]). Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be a non-negative non-increasing sequence. Then series (1.10) converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$ if and only if $n a_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.

For the cosine series

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos n x \tag{1.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

we highlight the following obvious fact.
Theorem 1.7. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be a non-negative sequence. Then series (1.11) converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$ if and only if $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n}$ converges.

Very recently, several generalizations of these theorems have been proved where different extensions of monotonicity condition were considered (see, e.g., [33], [34, [53], 91, [94, [104] and the references therein). Many generalizations involve consideration of general monotone sequences. In particular, in the recent paper [37], the authors proved an analogue of Theorem 1.6 for $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$ without an assumption that $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is a non-negative sequence.

### 1.7 Structure of thesis and main results

In Chapter 2, we generalize the Hardy-Littlewood-type theorem (Theorem 1.2) for sequences from class $G M=G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{\mathbf{2}}\right)$. The main results of Chapter 2 are Theorems 2.3 and 2.4 .

Theorem 2.3. Let $f(x) \sim \frac{a_{0}}{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$, and let sequences of real numbers $\mathbf{a}=\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty}, \mathbf{b}=\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{p_{p^{\prime}, q}}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q \leq \infty . \tag{1.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Theorem 2.4. Let $f(x) \sim \frac{a_{0}}{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$, and let sequences of real numbers $\mathbf{a}=\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty}, \mathbf{b}=\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}}([0,2 \pi]) \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l^{q} q}^{q} p^{\prime}, q\right] . \tag{1.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

The main novelty of Theorems 2.3 and 2.4 is that we do not assume that $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ are of constant sign. This allows us to consider a very rich class of sequences.

Section 2.4 provide us some needed properties of $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$ and $W M$ sequences, where

$$
W M=\left\{\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}:\left|a_{n}\right| \leq C \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n} \frac{\left|a_{k}\right|}{k} \quad C>0, \gamma>1\right\} .
$$

In Section 2.5, we prove the main results of this chapter.
In Chapter 3, we generalize Aljančić' and Potapov-Berisha's result for sequences from class $G M=G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{\mathbf{2}}\right)$, see [1, 72, 41, 91. Our main result reads as follows.

Theorem 3.5. Let $f(x) \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi]), 1<p<\infty$,

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right),
$$

where $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then, for any $l \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\omega_{l}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} & \asymp \frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{l p+p-2}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \\
& +\left(\sum_{k=n}^{\infty} k^{p-2}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

In Sections 3.1 and 3.2, we give some historical remarks on relations between the smoothness of a function and its Fourier coefficients. In Section 3.3, we formulate the main results. Section 3.4 provides us some needed properties of $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$ sequences for this chapter. In Sections 3.5 and 3.6 , we give upper estimates for the sums $\frac{1}{n^{l p}} \sum_{k=1}^{n}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2}$ and $\sum_{k=n}^{\infty}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2}$, respectively, which will be used in the proof of Theorem 3.5. In Section 3.7, we prove Theorem 3.5 and show that assertion of Theorem 3.5 is not true
anymore for sequences from wider class $\overline{W M}$, where

$$
\overline{W M}=\left\{\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}:\left|a_{n}\right| \leq C \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\infty} \frac{\left|a_{k}\right|}{k} \quad C>0, \gamma>1\right\} .
$$

In Section 3.8, we give some corollaries of Theorem 3.5, in particular, we give characterizations of norms of such functions in Besov spaces. As in Chapter 2 we do not assume non-negativity or non-positivity of the Fourier coefficients.

In Chapter 4, we prove a multidimensional analogue of Boas-Sagher's Theorem 1.4 for anisotropic Lorentz and weighted Lebesgue spaces. The main results of this chapter are the following theorems.

Theorem 4.2, Let $\mathbf{1}<\mathbf{p}<\infty, \mathbf{0}<\mathbf{q} \leq \infty$ and $f \in E^{n}$. Then

$$
\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) .
$$

Theorem 4.3, Let $\mathbf{1}<\mathbf{p}<\infty, \mathbf{1} \leq \mathbf{q} \leq \infty$ and $f \in E^{n}$. Then

$$
\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]}^{\mathbf{q}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}\left[\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}\right]}^{\mathbf{q}}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) .
$$

Here, $\mathbf{p}=\left(p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots, p_{n}\right), \mathbf{q}=\left(q_{1}, q_{2}, \ldots, q_{n}\right)$ are $n$-dimensional vectors, $E^{n}$ is a set of monotone in each variable functions on $\mathbb{R}^{n}$. By $L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ and $L_{\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]}^{\mathbf{q}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ we denote the multidimensional anisotropic Lorentz and weighted Lebesgue spaces, respectively. The definitions of these spaces can be found in Section 4.2. In Section 4.3, we formulate our main results. Sections 4.4 and 4.5 are devoted to some auxiliary results. In Section 4.6 , we prove Theorems 4.2 and 4.3. Note that the main results of this chapter were proved in (64].

In Chapter 5, we obtain generalizatons of Theorems 1.6 and 1.7. We consider a class of general monotone sequences $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with

$$
\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}),
$$

where $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}=\left\{\widetilde{a}_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}, \widetilde{a}_{n}=\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|a_{k}\right|$, and $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is a sequence of admissible functionals defined on the set of sequences (see the definition in Section 5.1).

The main results of this chapter are the following theorems.
Theorem 5.2. Let $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be admissible. Let also $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=$ $\frac{1}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$ and $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$ is a bounded sequence. Then the following conditions are equivalent:
(1) the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \sin n x$ converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$;
(2) $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} n a_{n}=0$;
(3) $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \widetilde{a}_{n}=0$.

Theorem 5.3. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$ with admissible $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ and bounded $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$. Then the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos n x$ converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$ if and only if the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n}$ converges.

Along with these problems, in Chapter 5, we study the rate of convergence of partial sums of series (1.10) and 1.11) in terms of growing properties of their coefficients. Denote by $g(x)$ and $f(x)$ the sums of (1.10) and (1.11) series, respectively.

Theorem 5.5. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{k}\right|$. Then, for $0<\alpha \leq 1$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left\|f-S_{n}(f)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=o\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad a_{n}=o\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha+1}}\right) . \\
& \left\|g-S_{n}(g)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=o\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad a_{n}=o\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha+1}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Theorem 5.6. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{k}\right|$. Then, for $0<\alpha \leq 1$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left\|f-S_{n}(f)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad a_{n}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha+1}}\right) . \\
& \left\|g-S_{n}(g)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad a_{n}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha+1}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

As corollaries of Theorem 5.6 we obtain necessary and sufficient conditions for function to be in the Lipschitz space Lip $\alpha$ in terms of the rate of convergence of partial Fourier sums. In Sections 5.2 and 5.3, we formulate and prove the main results of Chapter 5, respectively. In Section 5.4, we give some examples of general monotone sequences. In particular, it is shown that Theorem 5.2 extends results from the paper [37]. In Section 5.5. we show that Theorem 5.2 does not hold without assumption on the boundedness of sequence $\left\{\widetilde{a}_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$. The main results of this chapter were proved in [30].

## Chapter 2

## Integrability theorems for the trigonometric series with general monotone coefficients

In this chapter, we consider the class of general monotone sequences $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with

$$
\beta_{n}=\sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n} \frac{\left|a_{k}\right|}{k}, \quad \gamma>1 .
$$

For convenience, throughout this chapter, we denote this class by $G M$.

### 2.1 Historical remarks

Let $f$ be an integrable $2 \pi$-periodic function with the Fourier series

$$
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right) .
$$

Let us start with the following well-known Pitt's inequality (see [71, 84]) written in the setting of the weighted Lebesgue spaces $L_{w[p, q]}^{q}$ as follows

$$
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}}[[0,2 \pi]),
$$

where

$$
1<p \leq q \leq p^{\prime} .
$$

Note that the case $q=p^{\prime}$ corresponds to the Hausdorff-Young inequality (see [105, Ch. XII, §2])

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(\left|a_{n}\right|^{p^{\prime}}+\left|b_{n}\right|^{p^{\prime}}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p}([0,2 \pi])}, \quad 1<p \leq 2 \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, the case $q=p$ corresponds to the Hardy-Littlewood inequality (see [105, Ch. XII, §3]).

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^{p-2}\left(\left|a_{n}\right|^{p}+\left|b_{n}\right|^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p}([0,2 \pi])}, \quad 1<p \leq 2 \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recall that for monotone sequences $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ Hardy and Littlewood ([43], [105, Ch. XII, §6]) proved the equivalence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^{p-2}\left(\left|a_{n}\right|^{p}+\left|b_{n}\right|^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \asymp\|f\|_{L_{p}([0,2 \pi])}, \quad 1<p<\infty \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Results of these type are of great importance in analysis since they provide a simple way to calculate the $L_{p}$ norm of a function. We only mention the papers [41, 76, 82], where one can find applications of Hardy-Littlewood's equivalence in approximation theory, harmonic analysis, and functional analysis.

The equivalence (2.3) was generalized in [34] for general monotone sequences. In [34, Dyachenko and Tikhonov considered weighted Lebesgue spaces. We rewrite their results in terms of weighted Lebesgue spaces $L_{w[p, q]}^{q}$.

Theorem 2.1 ([34, Theorems 4.2 and 4.3]). Let $f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$, where $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$ are non-negative sequences. Then

$$
\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q<\infty
$$

Various generalizations of Hardy-Littlewood theorem in the setting of the weighted Lebesgue spaces can be found in 44, 27, 32, 33, 54, 89, 91, 103 .

Now we consider some results related to the Lorentz spaces. Note that the estimates (2.1) and 2.2 in the case when $1<p<2$ follows from the general Hausdorff-Young inequality given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])}, \quad 1<p<2, \quad 0<q \leq \infty \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

see, e.g., [75]. As was mentioned in Section 1.3, for monotone sequences $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ Sagher [76] proved the following equivalence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}} \asymp\|f\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 0<q \leq \infty \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recently, Grigoriev, Sagher, and Savage [42] generalized equivalence (2.5) for $G M$ sequences. For given $0 \leq \alpha<2 \pi, 0 \leq \beta<\frac{\pi}{2}$, let us denote

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{\alpha, \beta}=\left\{r e^{i \varphi}:|\varphi-\alpha| \leq \beta, r \geq 0\right\} . \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Theorem 2.2 ([42]). Let $h(x) \sim \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{n} e^{i n x}$, where sequence of complex numbers $\mathbf{c}=$ $\left\{c_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty} \in G M$ such that, for any $n \geq 0, c_{n} \in S_{\alpha, \beta}$ for some $0 \leq \alpha<2 \pi, 0 \leq \beta<\frac{\pi}{2}$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|h\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\|\mathbf{c}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q \leq \infty . \tag{2.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Other generalizations of Hardy-Littlewood theorem in the setting of the Lorentz spaces obtained in [16, 29, 31, 42, 68, 69, 76, 81].

### 2.2 Main results

The main results of this chapter are Hardy-Littlewood theorems for functions with general monotone coefficients.

Theorem 2.3. Let $f(x) \sim \frac{a_{0}}{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$, and let sequences of real numbers $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{p_{p^{\prime}, q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q \leq \infty . \tag{2.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Theorem 2.4. Let $f(x) \sim \frac{a_{0}}{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$, and let sequences of real numbers $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}}([0,2 \pi]) \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l^{q} q}^{q} p^{\prime}, q\right] . \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

The main novelty of Theorems 2.3 and 2.4 is that we do not assume additional conditions on $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ except general monotonicity as in the previous study. This allows us to consider a rich function class, for which the Hardy-Littlewood-Sagher type equivalences are valid.

Theorems 2.3 and 2.4 along with Lemma 2.3 below imply the following corollary.
Corollary 2.1. Let $f(x) \sim \frac{a_{0}}{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$, and let sequences of real numbers $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then, for any $1<p<\infty$ and $1 \leq q \leq \infty$,

$$
\begin{align*}
\|f\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}}([0,2 \pi]) & \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}  \tag{2.10}\\
& \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}} .
\end{align*}
$$

Remark 2.1. Note that, for any $0 \leq \beta<\frac{\pi}{2}$, the set $S_{0, \beta}$ (see Definition 2.6) contains a positive half-line $\mathbb{R}_{+}$, i.e., relation (2.7) holds for $h(x) \sim \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{n} e^{i n x}$ with $\left\{c_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty} \in G M$, $c_{n} \geq 0$. On the other hand, for any $0 \leq \alpha<2 \pi$ and $0 \leq \beta<\frac{\pi}{2}$, the set $S_{\alpha, \beta}$ does not cover a real line $\mathbb{R}$.

Remark 2.2. Theorem 2.4 was proved for non-negative sequences $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in$ GM in [103] for $1<q<\infty$ and in [34] for $1 \leq q<\infty$.

Throughout this chapter, we fix constants $C>0$ and $\gamma>1$ from the definition of $G M$ sequences. All constants in this chapter may depend only on $C, \gamma, p$, and $q$.

### 2.3 Pitt-type inequalities involving averages of Fourier coefficients

Recall that Pitt's inequality for a function $f(x) \sim \frac{a_{0}}{2}+\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$ in the setting of the weighted Lebesgue spaces $L_{w[p, q]}^{q}$ reads as follows

$$
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}+\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}},
$$

where

$$
1<p \leq q \leq p^{\prime}
$$

see [71, 84].
The condition $1<p \leq q \leq p^{\prime}$ is sharp, see, e.g., [34]. In this section we will extend Pitt's inequality for the case $1<p<\infty$ and $1 \leq q \leq \infty$ with the help of averages of Fourier coefficients. We start with the following known result.

Lemma 2.1 ([77, Theorem 2.4]). Let $1<p<\infty, 0<q \leq \infty$ and let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be the sequence of Fourier coefficients of an integrable function $f$ with respect to $\{\sin n x\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$, or $\{\cos n x\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$. Then, for $\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a}):=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} a_{k}$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|m\left(\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a})\right)\right\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])} \tag{2.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $m\left(\sigma_{n}\right):=\sup _{k \geq n}\left|\sigma_{k}\right|$.
Remark 2.3. A stronger inequality than (2.11) was proved by Nursultanov in [68, Theorem 3] for $p>2$ in setting of the net spaces [68, 69].

An analogue of Lemma 2.1 for weighted Lebesgue spaces is written as follows.

Lemma 2.2. Let $1<p<\infty, 1 \leq q \leq \infty$ and let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be Fourier coefficients of an integrable function $f$ with respect to $\{\sin n x\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$, or $\{\cos n x\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$. Then, for $\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a}):=$ $\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} a_{k}$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|m\left(\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a})\right)\right\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}}([0,2 \pi]) \tag{2.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $m\left(\sigma_{n}\right):=\sup _{k \geq n}\left|\sigma_{k}\right|$.
We establish Lemma 2.2 following ideas from [77, Theorems 2.4 and 3.1] and using interpolation methods. Let us recall some notions. Let $\left(A_{0}, A_{1}\right)$ be a compatible couple of quasi-normed spaces and

$$
K(t, a)=K\left(t, a ; A_{0}, A_{1}\right)=\inf _{a=a_{0}+a_{1}}\left(\left\|a_{0}\right\|_{A_{0}}+t\left\|a_{1}\right\|_{A_{1}}\right), \quad a \in A_{0}+A_{1}
$$

be the Peetre K-functional ([11).
The space $\left(A_{0}, A_{1}\right)_{\theta, q}, 0<\theta<1$, consists of all elements $a \in A_{0}+A_{1}$ for which the functional

$$
\|a\|_{\left(A_{0}, A_{1}\right)_{\theta, q}}= \begin{cases}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(t^{-\theta} K(t, a)\right)^{q} \frac{d t}{t}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}, & 0<q<\infty ; \\ \sup _{0<t<\infty} t^{-\theta} K(t, a), & q=\infty,\end{cases}
$$

is finite.
Recall that if $\left(A_{0}, A_{1}\right)$ and ( $B_{0}, B_{1}$ ) are compatible couples of quasi-normed spaces, and a quasi-linear operator $T: A_{i} \rightarrow B_{i}, i=0,1$ is bounded, then $T:\left(A_{0}, A_{1}\right)_{\theta, q} \rightarrow\left(B_{0}, B_{1}\right)_{\theta, q}$ is bounded for any $0<\theta<1$ and $0<q \leq \infty$.

Proof of Lemma 2.2. We only present the proof for the sine series. For the cosine series and, consequently for the general trigonometric series, Lemma 2.2 follows from the boundedness of the Hilbert operator in the weighted Lebesgue spaces. We first establish the weak inequality

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|m\left(\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a})\right)\right\|_{l_{s^{\prime}, \infty}} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{w[s, \tau]}^{\tau}}([0,2 \pi]), \quad 1<s<\infty, 1 \leq \tau \leq \infty . \tag{2.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $1<s<\infty$. Using simple calculations, we obtain

$$
\begin{align*}
\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a}) & =\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} a_{k}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} f(x) \sin k x d x \\
& =\frac{2}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \int_{0}^{\pi} f(x) \sin k x d x=\frac{2}{n} \int_{0}^{\pi} f(x)\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} \sin k x\right) d x  \tag{2.14}\\
& =\int_{0}^{\pi} f(x) \frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}-\cos \left(n+\frac{1}{2}\right) x}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}} d x \\
& =\int_{0}^{\pi} f(x)\left(\frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}(1-\cos n x)}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}+\frac{\sin n x}{n}\right) d x .
\end{align*}
$$

Assume first that $1<\tau \leq \infty$. Then Hölder's inequality yields

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a})\right| & \leq \int_{0}^{\pi}|f(x)|\left|\frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}(1-\cos n x)}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}+\frac{\sin n x}{n}\right| d x \\
& =\int_{0}^{\pi} x^{\frac{1}{s}-\frac{1}{\tau}}|f(x)| x^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}-\frac{1}{\tau^{\prime}}}\left|\frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}(1-\cos n x)}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}+\frac{\sin n x}{n}\right| d x  \tag{2.15}\\
& \leq\|f\|_{L_{w[s, \tau]}^{\tau}}\left(\int_{0}^{\pi} x^{\frac{\tau^{\prime}}{s^{\prime}}-1}\left|\frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}(1-\cos n x)}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}+\frac{\sin n x}{n}\right|^{\tau^{\prime}} d x\right)^{\frac{1}{\tau^{\prime}}} .
\end{align*}
$$

Now we estimate the integral on the right-hand side as follows

$$
\begin{aligned}
I & :=\int_{0}^{\pi} x^{\frac{\tau^{\prime}}{s^{\prime}}-1}\left|\frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}(1-\cos n x)}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}+\frac{\sin n x}{n}\right|^{\tau^{\prime}} d x \\
& \leq 2^{\tau^{\prime}-1} \int_{0}^{\pi} x^{\frac{\tau^{\prime}}{s^{\prime}}-1}\left(\left(\frac{1-\cos n x}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}}+\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}}\right) d x \\
& \leq 2^{\tau^{\prime}-1} \frac{s^{\prime}}{\tau^{\prime}} \pi^{\frac{\tau^{\prime}}{s^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}}+2^{\tau^{\prime}-1} \int_{0}^{\pi} x^{\frac{\tau^{\prime}}{s^{\prime}}-1}\left(\frac{1-\cos n x}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}} d x
\end{aligned}
$$

Using the inequality $\sin \frac{x}{2} \geq \frac{x}{\pi}, x \in[0, \pi]$, and substituting $n x$ on $y$ in the last integral, we obtain

$$
\begin{align*}
& I \lesssim\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}}+\int_{0}^{\pi} x^{\tau^{\prime}}-1 \\
& \leq\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}}+\pi^{\tau^{\prime}} \int_{0}^{\pi} x^{\frac{\tau^{\prime}}{s^{\prime}}-1}\left(\frac{1-\cos n x}{n x}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}} d x  \tag{2.16}\\
&=\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}}+\pi^{\tau^{\prime}} \int_{0}^{n \pi}\left(\frac{y}{n}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}} d x \\
&{\frac{\tau}{\tau^{\prime}}}^{s^{\prime}}\left(\frac{1-\cos y}{y}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}} \frac{d y}{n} .
\end{align*}
$$

It follows from estimates 2.15 and 2.16 that

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a})\right| & \lesssim\left(\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}}+\int_{0}^{n \pi}\left(\frac{y}{n}\right)^{\frac{\tau^{\prime}}{s^{\prime}}-1}\left(\frac{1-\cos y}{y}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}} \frac{d y}{n}\right)^{\frac{1}{\tau^{\prime}}}\|f\|_{L_{w[s, \tau]}^{\tau}} \\
& \leq\left(\frac{1}{n}+\frac{1}{n^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} y^{\frac{\tau^{\prime}}{s^{\prime}}-1}\left(\frac{1-\cos y}{y}\right)^{\tau^{\prime}} d y\right)^{\frac{1}{\tau^{\prime}}}\right)\|f\|_{L_{w[s, \tau]}^{\tau}}  \tag{2.17}\\
& \lesssim n^{-\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}\|f\|_{L_{w[s, \tau]}^{\tau}} .
\end{align*}
$$

Let now $\tau=1$. Taking into account (2.14), we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a})\right| & \leq \int_{0}^{\pi}|f(x)|\left|\frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}(1-\cos n x)}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}+\frac{\sin n x}{n}\right| d x \\
& =\int_{0}^{\pi} x^{\frac{1}{s}-1}|f(x)| x^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}\left|\frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}(1-\cos n x)}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}+\frac{\sin n x}{n}\right| d x \\
& \leq\|f\|_{\left.L_{w[s, 1]}^{1}\right]} \sup _{x \in[0, \pi]} x^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}\left|\frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}(1-\cos n x)}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}+\frac{\sin n x}{n}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

Consider the function

$$
H(x):=x^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}} \frac{\cos \frac{x}{2}(1-\cos n x)}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}} .
$$

If $0<x \leq \frac{1}{n}$, then

$$
|H(x)| \leq \frac{1}{n^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}}\left|\frac{2 \sin ^{2} \frac{n x}{2}}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}}\right| \leq \frac{1}{n^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}} \frac{2 \frac{n x}{2}}{n \frac{x}{\pi}}=\pi n^{-\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}} .
$$

If $\frac{1}{n}<x<\pi$, then

$$
|H(x)| \leq x^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}} \frac{2}{n \sin \frac{x}{2}} \leq x^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}} \frac{1}{n \frac{x}{\pi}}=\frac{\pi}{n} \frac{1}{x^{1-\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}}<\frac{\pi}{n} n^{1-\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}=\pi n^{-\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}} .
$$

The last two estimates immediately imply that

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a})\right| & \leq\|f\|_{L_{w[s, 1]}^{1}}\left(\sup _{x \in[0, \pi]}|H(x)|+\sup _{x \in[0, \pi]} x^{\frac{1}{s^{\frac{1}{s}}}}\left|\frac{\sin n x}{n}\right|\right)  \tag{2.18}\\
& \leq\|f\|_{L_{w[s, 1]}^{1}}\left(\pi n^{-\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}+\pi^{\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}} n^{-1}\right) \leq 2 \pi n^{-\frac{1}{s^{\prime}}}\|f\|_{L_{w[s, 1]}^{1}} .
\end{align*}
$$

Using (2.17) and (2.18) and the monotonicity of $\left\{m\left(\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a})\right)\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$, we arrive at (2.13). In other words, the operator $T f=m\left(\sigma_{n}\right)$ satisfies

$$
T: L_{w[s, \tau]}^{\tau} \rightarrow l_{s^{\prime}, \infty}, \quad 1<s<\infty, 1 \leq \tau \leq \infty
$$

Let now $1<p<\infty$ and $1 \leq q \leq \infty$. Then there exist $p_{0}, p_{1}$ such that $p_{0}<p<p_{1}$ and therefore, there exists $\theta \in(0,1)$ such that $\frac{1}{p}=\frac{1-\theta}{p_{0}}+\frac{\theta}{p_{1}}$. Above arguments yield that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& T: L_{w\left[p_{0}, q\right]}^{q} \rightarrow l_{p_{0}^{\prime}, \infty}, \\
& T: L_{w\left[p_{1}, q\right]}^{q} \rightarrow l_{p_{1}^{\prime}, \infty} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Interpolating we obtain that

$$
T:\left(L_{w\left[p_{0}, q\right]}^{q}, L_{w\left[p_{1}, q\right]}^{q}\right)_{\theta, q} \rightarrow\left(l_{p_{0}^{\prime}, \infty}, l_{p_{1}^{\prime}, \infty}\right)_{\theta, q} .
$$

It remains to apply Stein-Weiss' and Marcinkiewicz' interpolation theorems(see [11, Ch. $\mathrm{V}]$ ).

### 2.4 Properties of general and weak monotone sequences

Let us start with the following definition of weak monotone sequences (see [61, 96]).
Definition 2.1. A sequence of complex numbers $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is called weak monotone, written $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in W M$, if there exist constants $C>0$ and $\lambda>1$ such that, for any $n \geq 1$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|a_{n}\right| \leq C \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\lambda}}^{\lambda n} \frac{\left|a_{k}\right|}{k} \tag{2.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is easy to see that the inequality (1.3) imply that $G M \subset W M$. We will use the following property of the weak monotone sequences.

Lemma 2.3 ([17, Theorem 3], [42, Theorem 3.11]). Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in W M$. Then, for all $1<p<\infty, 1 \leq q \leq \infty$ and for $p=q=\infty$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{p, q}} \asymp\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w[p, q]}^{q}} \tag{2.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now we discuss several important notions related to $G M$ sequences obtained in [35]. Without loss of generality, in the definition of general monotone sequences we may assume that $\gamma=2^{\nu}$, where $\nu$ is a natural number. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Denote for any $n>2 \nu$

$$
A_{n}:=\max _{2^{n} \leq k \leq 2^{n+1}}\left|a_{k}\right|
$$

and

$$
B_{n}:=\max _{2^{n-2 \nu} \leq k \leq 2^{n+2 \nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|
$$

The following concept was introduced in [35].
Definition 2.2. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. We say that a non-negative integer number $n$ is good, if either $n \leq 2 \nu$ or

$$
B_{n} \leq 2^{4 \nu} A_{n}
$$

The rest of non-negative integer numbers we call bad.
Remark 2.4. For given $C>0$ and $\nu \in \mathbb{N}$, there exists sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M=$ $G M(C, \nu)$ such that the set of good numbers of $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is finite. For example, for the sequence $\left\{2^{-n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ the inequality $B_{n} \leq 2^{4 \nu} A_{n}$ does not hold for any $n \geq 4 \nu$.

We set

$$
M_{n}:=\left\{k \in\left[2^{n-\nu}, 2^{n+\nu}\right]:\left|a_{k}\right|>\frac{A_{n}}{8 C 2^{2 \nu}}\right\}
$$

$$
M_{n}^{+}:=\left\{k \in M_{n}: a_{k}>0\right\} \quad \text { and } \quad M_{n}^{-}:=M_{n} \backslash M_{n}^{+}
$$

Lemma 2.4 ([35, Lemma 2.2]). Let a vanishing sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Denote $N_{0}:=\left[\log _{2}\left(C^{3} 2^{10 \nu+8}\right)\right]+1$. Then, for any good $n$ such that $n \geq N_{0}$, there exists an interval $\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \subseteq\left[2^{n-\nu}, 2^{n+\nu}\right]$ such that at least one of the following condition holds:
(i) for any $k \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]$, we have $a_{k} \geq 0$ and

$$
\left|M_{n}^{+} \cap\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]\right| \geq \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{15 \nu+8}}
$$

(ii) for any $k \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]$, we have $a_{k} \leq 0$ and

$$
\left|M_{n}^{-} \cap\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]\right| \geq \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{15 \nu+8}}
$$

Lemma 2.5. Let a vanishing sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be such that $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then, for any bad number $r \in \mathbb{N}$, there exists either a set of integer numbers

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=\xi_{0}>\xi_{1}>\xi_{2}>\ldots>\xi_{s}=: \xi_{r, s} \tag{2.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=\xi_{0}<\xi_{1}<\xi_{2}<\ldots<\xi_{s}=: \xi_{r, s} \tag{2.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

such that $\xi_{1}, \xi_{2}, \ldots, \xi_{s-1}$ are bad, $\xi_{r, s}$ is good and

$$
\begin{gathered}
A_{r}<2^{-4 \nu} A_{\xi_{1}}<2^{-8 \nu} A_{\xi_{2}}<\ldots<2^{-4 s \nu} A_{\xi_{s}} \\
\left|\xi_{i}-\xi_{i+1}\right| \leq 2 \nu, \quad i=0, \ldots, s-1
\end{gathered}
$$

The claim of Lemma 2.5 was proved in [35, Theorem 2.1]. For convenience, we sketch the proof.

Proof of Lemma 2.5. Let $r$ be a bad number. Then $A_{r}<2^{-4 \nu} B_{r}$. Note that there exists an integer number $\xi$ such that $B_{r}=A_{\xi}$ and $-2 \nu \leq \xi-r \leq 2 \nu-1$. Set

$$
\xi_{1}:=\min \left\{\xi:-2 \nu \leq \xi-r \leq 2 \nu-1, B_{r}=A_{\xi}\right\}
$$

Assume first that $\xi_{1}<r$. Then either $\xi_{1}$ is a good number or there exists an integer number $\xi$ such that $-2 \nu \leq \xi-\xi_{1}<2 \nu-1$ and

$$
A_{\xi_{1}}<2^{-4 \nu} B_{\xi_{1}}=2^{-4 \nu} A_{\xi}
$$

Set

$$
\xi_{2}:=\min \left\{\xi:-2 \nu \leq \xi-\xi_{1}<2 \nu-1, B_{\xi_{1}}=A_{\xi}\right\}
$$

Since $\xi_{1}<r$, it follows that

$$
\left[2^{\xi_{1}}, 2^{\xi_{1}+2 \nu}\right] \subset\left[2^{r-2 \nu}, 2^{r+2 \nu}\right]
$$

Therefore, for any $k \in\left[2^{\xi_{1}}, 2^{\xi_{1}+2 \nu}\right] \cap \mathbb{Z}$, we have $\left|a_{k}\right| \leq A_{\xi_{1}}=B_{r}$. If $\xi_{2}>\xi_{1}$, then $\left[2^{\xi_{2}}, 2^{\xi_{2}+1}\right] \cap \mathbb{Z} \subset\left[2^{\xi_{1}}, 2^{\xi_{1}+2 \nu}\right] \cap \mathbb{Z}$. On the other hand, we have $A_{\xi_{2}}>A_{\xi_{1}}=B_{r}$, arriving at contradiction. Hence, $\xi_{2}$ can not be greater than $\xi_{1}$, i.e., $\xi_{2}<\xi_{1}$.

Continuing this procedure, we arrive at a finite sequence (since $\left\{\xi_{j}\right\}$ is the decreasing sequence)

$$
r=\xi_{0}>\xi_{1}>\ldots>\xi_{s-1}>\xi_{s}
$$

where the numbers $\xi_{0}, \xi_{1}, \ldots, \xi_{s-1}$ are bad, and the number $\xi_{s}$ is good. Moreover, $\xi_{j}-\xi_{j+1} \leq 2 \nu$ and $A_{\xi_{j}}<2^{-4 \nu} A_{\xi_{j+1}}$ for any $0 \leq j \leq s-1$.

Let now $\xi_{1}>r$. Then either $\xi_{1}$ is a good number, or there exists a number $\xi_{2}>\xi_{1}$ such that $\xi_{2}-\xi_{1} \leq 2 \nu-1$ and $A_{\xi_{1}}<2^{-4 \nu} A_{\xi_{2}}$. Continuing this procedure and taking into account the fact that the sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ converges to 0 , we obtain a finite sequence of numbers

$$
r=\xi_{0}<\xi_{1}<\ldots<\xi_{s-1}<\xi_{s}
$$

where the numbers $\xi_{0}, \xi_{1}, \ldots, \xi_{s-1}$ are bad, and the number $\xi_{s}$ is good. Moreover, for any $0 \leq j \leq s-1$ the inequalities $\xi_{j+1}-\xi_{j} \leq 2 \nu$ hold and $A_{\xi_{j}}<2^{-4 \nu} A_{\xi_{j+1}}$.

Remark 2.5. From the proof of Lemma 2.5 it follows that, for any bad number r, we can construct a sequence of numbers like (2.21) or (2.22) uniquely. In particular, for any bad number $r$, the good number $\xi_{r, s}$ from (2.21) or (2.22) may be chosen uniquely. Therefore, for any good number $n$ we can construct two sets of bad numbers $Q_{n}^{1}$ and $Q_{n}^{2}$ as follows.

- $Q_{n}^{1}$ is a set of bad numbers $r$ such that (2.21) holds with $\xi_{r, s}=n$;
- $Q_{n}^{2}$ is a set of bad numbers $r$ such that (2.22) holds with $\xi_{r, s}=n$.

The number $s$ will be called the length of the bad number $r$. Note that $Q_{n}^{i} \cap Q_{m}^{j}=\emptyset$ for any good numbers $n \neq m$ and for any $i, j=1,2$. Denote by $G$ the set of good numbers of sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$. Then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{N}_{0}=G \bigsqcup\left(\bigsqcup_{n \in G} Q_{n}^{1}\right) \bigsqcup\left(\bigsqcup_{n \in G} Q_{n}^{2}\right) . \tag{2.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Remark 2.6. Let us discuss the case when a sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is such that the set of good numbers is finite. In this case, for any bad number $r$ greater than the last good number, only the case (2.21) is possible. Moreover, the set $Q_{n}^{2}$ is finite for any good number $n$ (in particular, $Q_{n}^{2}$ might be empty).

Remark 2.7. We note that

1. for any number $n \in G$, each of the sets $Q_{n}^{1}$ and $Q_{n}^{2}$ contain not more than $2 \nu$ bad numbers of length 1, not more than $(2 \nu)^{2}$ bad numbers of length 2, etc;
2. for any $r \in Q_{n}^{1}$ of length $s$, the inequalities

$$
n<r \leq n+2 s \nu \quad \text { and } \quad A_{r}<2^{-4 s \nu} A_{n}
$$

hold;
3. for any $r \in Q_{n}^{2}$ of length $s$, the inequalities

$$
n-2 s \nu \leq r<n \quad \text { and } \quad A_{r}<2^{-4 s \nu} A_{n}
$$

hold.

### 2.5 Proofs of main results

Proof of Theorem 2.3. We give the proof for functions

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos n x .
$$

The general case follows from the boundedness of the Hilbert operator in the Lorentz spaces.

Part " $\gtrsim "$. First, we consider the case of the sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ such that there exist good numbers $n \geq N_{0}$, where $N_{0}$ is given by Lemma 2.4. We divide the proof into two cases: $q<\infty$ and $q=\infty$.
A. Let $q<\infty$. By Lemma 2.3, it is sufficient to prove the inequality

$$
\|f\|_{L_{p, q}} \gtrsim\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}} .
$$

Applying Lemma 2.1, we obtain

$$
\begin{align*}
& \|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} \gtrsim\left\|m\left(\sigma_{n}(\mathbf{a})\right)\right\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}^{q}=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^{\frac{q}{p^{-1}}}\left(\sup _{k \geq n} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q} \\
& \asymp \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\sup _{k \geq 2^{n}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q}=\sum_{n=N_{0}}^{\infty} 2^{\frac{\left(n-N_{0}\right) q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\sup _{k \geq 2^{n-N_{0}}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q}  \tag{2.24}\\
& \asymp \sum_{n=N_{0}}^{\infty} 2^{\frac{n q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\sup _{k \geq 2^{n-N_{0}}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q}=: \sum_{n=N_{0}}^{\infty} P_{n} .
\end{align*}
$$

Let us denote

$$
W_{n}:=\sum_{k=2^{n}}^{2^{n+1}-1} k^{\frac{q}{p}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{q} .
$$

Taking into account (2.23), we have

$$
\begin{align*}
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}^{q} & =\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^{\frac{q}{p^{\prime}}-1}\left|a_{n}\right|^{q}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sum_{k=2^{n}}^{2^{n+1}-1} k^{\frac{q}{p^{\prime}}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{q}=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} W_{n} \\
& \leq \sum_{n<N_{0}} W_{n}+\sum_{\substack{n \in G \\
n \geq N_{0}}} W_{n}+\sum_{n \in G} \sum_{v \in Q_{n}^{1}} W_{v}+\sum_{n \in G} \sum_{v \in Q_{n}^{2}} W_{v}  \tag{2.25}\\
& =: J_{1}+J_{2}+J_{3}+J_{4} .
\end{align*}
$$

Now we show the estimates $J_{i} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q}, i=1,2,3,4$.
Step $1_{\mathbf{A}}$. The estimate of $J_{2}$. Let $n$ be a good number such that $n \geq N_{0}$. Without loss of generality, we can assume that condition (i) of Lemma 2.4 is valid. Since for integers $l_{n}, m_{n}$ from Lemma 2.4 the inequalities $2^{n+\nu} \geq m_{n}>l_{n}-1 \geq 2^{n-\nu}-1>2^{n-N_{0}}$ hold, we derive

$$
\begin{aligned}
& P_{n}=2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\sup _{k \geq 2^{n-N_{0}}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q} \\
& \geq 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}-1}}\left(\frac{1}{l_{n}-1}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{l_{n}-1} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q}+2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}-1}}\left(\frac{1}{m_{n}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q} \\
& \geq 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}-1}}\left[\left(\frac{1}{2^{n+\nu}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{l_{n}-1} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q}+\left(\frac{1}{2^{n+\nu}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q}\right] \\
& \geq 2^{-(\nu+1) q+n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{1}{2^{n}}\left|\sum_{j=l_{n}}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 2.4 implies

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{n} & \gtrsim 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{1}{2^{n}} \sum_{j=l_{n}}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right)^{q} \geq 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{1}{2^{n}} \sum_{j \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \cap M_{n}^{+}} a_{j}\right)^{q} \\
& \geq 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{1}{2^{n}} \frac{A_{n}}{8 C 2^{2 \nu}} \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{15 \nu+8}}\right)^{q} \\
& \geq \frac{1}{C^{4 q} 2^{(17 \nu+11) q}} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}} \frac{1}{2^{n}} \sum_{k=2^{n}}^{2^{n+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{q} \gtrsim \sum_{k=2^{n}}^{2^{n+1}-1} k^{\frac{q}{p^{\prime}-1}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{q}=W_{n} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, using (2.24), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{2}=\sum_{\substack{n \in G \\ n \geq N_{0}}} W_{n} \lesssim \sum_{\substack{n \in G \\ n \geq N_{0}}} P_{n} \leq\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} . \tag{2.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

Step $2_{A}$. The estimate of $J_{1}$. Using Hölder's inequality, we estimate

$$
\begin{align*}
J_{1} & =\sum_{n<N_{0}} \sum_{k=2^{n}}^{2^{n+1}-1} k^{\frac{q}{p^{\prime}}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{q}=\sum_{n=1}^{2^{N_{0}}-1} n^{\frac{q}{p^{\prime}}-1}\left|a_{n}\right|^{q} \\
& \lesssim \sum_{n=1}^{2^{N_{0}-1}} n^{\frac{q}{p^{\prime}}-1}\left(\int_{0}^{2 \pi}|f(x)| d x\right)^{q}  \tag{2.27}\\
& \lesssim \sum_{n=1}^{2^{N_{0}-1}} n^{\frac{q}{p^{\prime}}-1}\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q}
\end{align*}
$$

Note that in the last inequality inequality depend only on $p, q, C$, and $\nu$.
Step $\mathbf{3}_{\mathbf{A}}$. The estimate of $J_{3}$. Let $n \in G$ and let $r \in Q_{n}^{1}$ be a bad number of length $s$. Then, by the definition of the set $Q_{n}^{1}$ (see Remark 2.7) we have $r \leq n+2 s \nu$ and $A_{r} \leq 2^{-4 s \nu} A_{n}$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
W_{r}=\sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1} k^{\frac{q}{p^{\prime}}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{q} \lesssim A_{r}^{q} 2^{r \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}} \leq 2^{-4 s \nu q} A_{n}^{q} 2^{(n+2 s \nu) \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}} \lesssim 2^{-2 s \nu q} A_{n}^{q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}} \tag{2.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

Assume that $n \geq N_{0}$ and condition (i) of Lemma 2.4 is valid. Then Lemma 2.4 yields

$$
\begin{aligned}
W_{r} & \lesssim 2^{-2 s \nu q} A_{n}^{q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}} \leq 2^{-2 s \nu q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{8 C 2^{2 \nu}}{\left|\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \cap M_{n}^{+}\right|} \sum_{j \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \cap M_{n}^{+}} a_{j}\right)^{q} \\
& \leq 2^{-2 s \nu q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{C^{4} 2^{17 \nu+11}}{2^{n}} \sum_{j=l_{n}}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right)^{q} \\
& \lesssim 2^{-2 s \nu q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{1}{2^{n}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right|+\frac{1}{2^{n}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{l_{n}-1} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Taking into account that $2^{n+\nu} \geq m_{n}>l_{n}-1 \geq 2^{n-\nu}-1>2^{n-N_{0}}$, we derive

$$
\begin{align*}
W_{r} & \lesssim 2^{-2 s \nu q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{1}{2^{n}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right|+\frac{1}{2^{n}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{l_{n}-1} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q} \\
& \leq 2^{(\nu+1) q-1} 2^{-2 s \nu q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\left(\frac{1}{m_{n}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q}+\left(\frac{1}{l_{n}-1}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{l_{n}-1} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q}\right)  \tag{2.29}\\
& \leq 2^{(\nu+1) q} 2^{-2 s \nu q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\sup _{k \geq 2^{n-N_{0}}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|\right)^{q}=2^{(\nu+1) q} 2^{-2 s \nu q} P_{n}
\end{align*}
$$

Let now $n<N_{0}$. Then from 2.28 by using Hölder's inequality, we establish

$$
\begin{equation*}
W_{r} \lesssim 2^{-2 s \nu q} A_{n}^{q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}} \lesssim 2^{-2 s \nu q} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} \tag{2.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recall that for any good number $n$ the set $Q_{n}^{1}$ contains not more than $2 \nu$ bad numbers of length 1 , not more than $(2 \nu)^{2}$ bad numbers of length 2 , etc. It follows that 2.29 and 2.30 imply

$$
\begin{aligned}
J_{3} & =\sum_{n \in G} \sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} W_{r}=\sum_{\substack{n \in G \\
n<N_{0}}} \sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} W_{r}+\sum_{\substack{n \in G \\
n \geq N_{0}}} \sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} W_{r} \\
& \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} \sum_{\substack{n \in G \\
n<N_{0}}} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} 2^{-2 s \nu q}\right)+\sum_{\substack{n \in G \\
n \geq N_{0}}} P_{n}\left(\sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} 2^{-2 s \nu q}\right) \\
& \leq\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} \sum_{\substack{n \in G \\
n<N_{0}}} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\sum_{s=1}^{\infty}(2 \nu)^{s} 2^{-2 s \nu q}\right)+\sum_{\substack{n \in G \\
n \geq N_{0}}} P_{n}\left(\sum_{s=1}^{\infty}(2 \nu)^{s} 2^{-4 s \nu q}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, using (2.24), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{3} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} \sum_{\substack{n \in G \\ n<N_{0}}} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}+\sum_{\substack{n \in G \\ n \geq N_{0}}} P_{n} \lesssim\left(2^{N_{0} \frac{q}{p^{\prime}}}+1\right)\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} \tag{2.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

Step $\mathbf{4}_{\text {A }}$. The estimate of $J_{4}$. Using the same arguments as in the previous step, we estimate

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{4} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} \tag{2.32}
\end{equation*}
$$

Combining estimates (2.26), (2.27), 2.31) and (2.32), we finally obtain

$$
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}^{q} \lesssim J_{1}+J_{2}+J_{3}+J_{4} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}}^{q} .
$$

B. Let $q=\infty$. Recall that $N_{0}$ is given by Lemma 2.4. Lemma 2.1 implies

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|f\|_{L_{p, \infty}} & \gtrsim \sup _{n \geq 1} n^{\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \sup _{k \geq n} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|=\sup _{n \geq 0} \sup _{2^{n} \leq k \leq 2^{n+1}-1} k^{\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \sup _{l \geq k} \frac{1}{l}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{l} a_{j}\right| \\
& \asymp \sup _{n \geq 0} 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \sup _{k \geq 2^{n}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|=\sup _{n \geq N_{0}} 2^{\left(n-N_{0}\right) \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \sup _{k \geq 2^{n-N_{0}}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right| \\
& \asymp \sup _{n \geq N_{0}} 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \sup _{k \geq 2^{n-N_{0}}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|=: \sup _{n \geq N_{0}} \widetilde{P}_{n} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Setting

$$
\widetilde{W}_{n}:=\max _{2^{n} \leq k \leq 2^{n+1}-1} k^{\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}\left|a_{k}\right|,
$$

we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{w\left(p^{\prime}, \infty\right)}^{\infty} & =\sup _{n \geq 1} n^{\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}\left|a_{n}\right|=\sup _{n \geq 0} \max _{2^{n} \leq k \leq 2^{n+1}-1} k^{\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}\left|a_{k}\right|=\sup _{n \geq 0} \widetilde{W}_{n} \\
& =\sup \left\{\max _{n<N_{0}} \widetilde{W}_{n}, \sup _{\substack{n \in G \\
n \geq N_{0}}}^{\left.\widetilde{W}_{n}, \sup _{n \in G} \sup _{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} \widetilde{W}_{r}, \sup _{n \in G} \sup _{r \in Q_{n}^{2}} \widetilde{W}_{r}\right\} .}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

As in case $\mathbf{A}$ we divide the proof into four steps.
Step $1_{\mathbf{B}}$. The estimate of $\sup _{\substack{n \in G \\ n \geq N_{0}}} \widetilde{W}_{n}$. Let $n \geq N_{0}$ be a good number. Without loss of generality, we can assume that condition (i) of Lemma 2.4 is valid. Since $2^{n+\nu} \geq m_{n}>$ $l_{n}-1 \geq 2^{n-\nu}-1>2^{n-N_{0}}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\widetilde{P}_{n} & =2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \sup _{k \geq 2^{n-N_{0}}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right| \\
& \geq 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}-1} \frac{1}{l_{n}-1}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{l_{n}-1} a_{j}\right|+2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}-1} \frac{1}{m_{n}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right| \\
& \geq 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}-1} \frac{1}{2^{n+\nu}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{l_{n}-1} a_{j}\right|+2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}-1} \frac{1}{2^{n+\nu}}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right| \gtrsim 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \frac{1}{2^{n}}\left|\sum_{j=l_{n}}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right| .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using Lemma 2.4, we derive

$$
\begin{aligned}
\widetilde{P}_{n} & \gtrsim 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \frac{1}{2^{n}} \sum_{j=l_{n}}^{m_{n}} a_{j} \geq 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \frac{1}{2^{n}} \sum_{j \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \cap M_{n}^{+}} a_{j} \geq 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \frac{1}{2^{n}} \frac{A_{n}}{8 C 2^{2 \nu}} \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{15 \nu+8}} \\
& \gtrsim 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} A_{n} \gtrsim \widetilde{W}_{n} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sup _{\substack{n \in G \\ n \geq N_{0}}} \widetilde{W}_{n} \lesssim \sup _{\substack{n \in G \\ n \geq N_{0}}} \widetilde{P}_{n} \leq \sup _{n \in G} \widetilde{P}_{n} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, \infty}} . \tag{2.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

Step $2_{B}$. The estimate of $\max _{n<N_{0}} \widetilde{W}_{n}$. It is easy to see that

$$
\begin{align*}
\max _{n<N_{0}} \widetilde{W}_{n} & =\max _{n<N_{0}} \max _{2^{n} \leq k \leq 2^{n+1}-1} k^{\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}\left|a_{k}\right| \leq 2^{\left(N_{0}+1\right) \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \int_{0}^{2 \pi}|f(x)| d x \\
& =2^{\left(N_{0}+1\right) \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} x^{-\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} x^{\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}|f(x)| d x  \tag{2.34}\\
& \leq 2^{\left(N_{0}+1\right) \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}\|f\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, \infty}} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} x^{-\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} d x \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, \infty}} .
\end{align*}
$$

Step $\mathbf{3}_{\mathbf{B}}$. The estimate of $\sup _{n \in G} \sup _{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} \widetilde{W}_{r}$. Let $n \in G$ and let $r \in Q_{n}^{1}$ be a bad number of length $s$. By Remark 2.7, we have $r \leq n+2 s \nu$ and $A_{r} \leq 2^{-4 s \nu} A_{n}$, and therefore

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{W}_{r}=\max _{2^{r} \leq k \leq 2^{r+1}-1} k^{\frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}\left|a_{k}\right| \leq A_{r} 2^{(r+1) \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \leq 2^{-4 s \nu} A_{n} 2^{(n+2 \nu+1) \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \tag{2.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Suppose that $n \geq N_{0}$. The last inequality and Lemma 2.4 give

$$
\begin{align*}
\widetilde{W}_{r} & \lesssim 2^{-4 s \nu} A_{n} 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \lesssim 2^{-4 s \nu} 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\frac{1}{\left|\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]\right|}\left|\sum_{j=l_{n}}^{m_{n}} a_{j}\right|\right)  \tag{2.36}\\
& \lesssim 2^{-4 s \nu} 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}\left(\sup _{k \geq 2^{n-N_{0}}} \frac{1}{k}\left|\sum_{j=1}^{k} a_{j}\right|\right)=2^{-4 s \nu} \widetilde{P}_{n} \leq\|f\|_{L_{p, \infty}}
\end{align*}
$$

If $n<N_{0}$, then 2.35 yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{W}_{r} \lesssim 2^{-4 s \nu} A_{n} 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}} \lesssim 2^{-4 s \nu} 2^{n \frac{1}{p^{\prime}}}\|f\|_{L_{p, \infty}} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, \infty}} \tag{2.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Inequalities 2.36 and 2.37 imply

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sup _{n \in G} \sup _{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} \widetilde{W}_{r} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, \infty}} \tag{2.38}
\end{equation*}
$$

Step $\mathbf{4}_{\mathbf{B}}$. The estimate of $\sup \sup \widetilde{W}_{r}$. Similarly to the argument in step $\mathbf{3}_{\mathbf{B}}$ we estimate

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sup _{n \in G} \sup _{r \in Q_{n}^{2}} \widetilde{W}_{r} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, \infty}} \tag{2.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

Combining inequalities (2.33), 2.34, (2.38), and (2.39), we derive that

$$
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left(p^{\prime}, \infty\right)}^{\infty}} \lesssim \sup \left\{\max _{n<N_{0}} \widetilde{W}_{n}, \sup _{\substack{n \in G \\ n \geq N_{0}}} \widetilde{W}_{n}, \sup _{n \in G} \sup _{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} \widetilde{W}_{r}, \sup _{n \in G} \sup _{r \in Q_{n}^{2}} \widetilde{W}_{r}\right\} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, \infty}}
$$

Thus, in both case $q<\infty$ and $q=\infty$ the inequality " $\gtrsim$ " has been proved when the sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ contains good numbers $n \geq N_{0}$. In the case when all good numbers of $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ are less than $N_{0}$ we can repeat the proof skipping Steps $\mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{A}}$ and $\mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{B}}$.

Part " $\lesssim$ ". It is known [37, Theorem 2.1] that for any $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$ there exists $B>0$ such that the sequences $\left\{b_{n}=\frac{B}{n} \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{k}\right|\right\}$ and $\left\{c_{n}=B b_{n}-a_{n}\right\}$ are non-negative and belong to $G M$.

Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in l_{p^{\prime}, q}$. Then by Hardy's inequality and by [42, Theorem 8.1] we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}} & \gtrsim\|\mathbf{a}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}} \gtrsim\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}+\|\mathbf{c}\|_{l_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}} \\
& \gtrsim\|\mathbf{b}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}}+\|\mathbf{c}\|_{l_{p^{\prime}, q}} \gtrsim\|g\|_{L_{p, q}}+\|h\|_{L_{p, q}} \gtrsim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $g(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_{n} \cos n x$ and $h(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_{n} \cos n x$.
Proof of Theorem 2.4. The proof of the estimate " $\gtrsim "$ is similar to the proof of part " $\gtrsim$ " of Theorem 2.3 using Lemma 2.2 in place of Lemma 2.1.

Regarding the estimate " $\lesssim$ ", if $q<\infty$, this part follows from [34. Here we remark that in spite of the fact that Theorems 4.2 and 4.3 in [34] were proved for non-negative Fourier coefficients the proof of this part is also valid for general sequences. If $q=\infty$, the estimate " $\lesssim$ " was proved in [35, Theorem 5.1].

Remark 2.8. Under conditions of Theorem 2.3 we have

$$
\|f\|_{L_{p, q}([0,2 \pi])} \asymp\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}[(0,2 \pi])} \asymp\left(\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2^{n \frac{q}{p^{p}}} A_{n}^{q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} .
$$

## Chapter 3

## Smoothness of functions and the Fourier coefficients

### 3.1 Behaviour of the Fourier coefficients of functions from $L_{p}$. The general case

Let $f$ be an integrable $2 \pi$-periodic function with the Fourier series

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right) \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recall that (see, e.g., [25])

$$
\omega_{l}(f, \delta)_{p}:=\sup _{|h| \leq \delta}\left\|\Delta_{h}^{l} f(\cdot)\right\|_{p}
$$

is the modulus of smoothness of the function $f \in L_{p}$ of order $l \geq 1$, where

$$
\Delta_{h}^{l} f(x):=\Delta_{h}\left(\Delta_{h}^{l-1} f(x)\right), \quad \Delta_{h} f(x):=f(x+h)-f(x)
$$

First we write simple estimates for the modulus of smoothness of the function $f \in L_{p}$, $1 \leq p \leq \infty$ in terms of its Fourier coefficients:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|a_{n}\right|+\left|b_{n}\right| \lesssim \omega_{l}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} & \lesssim \frac{1}{n^{l}} \sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{l}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|+\left|b_{k}\right|\right) \\
& +\sum_{k=n+1}^{\infty}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|+\left|b_{k}\right|\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

The left-hand side inequality is the well-known Lebesgue estimate for $p=1$ (see [5]), the right-hand side inequality follows from the Fourier representation of $\Delta_{h}^{l} f$ in the case of $p=\infty$ (see, for example, [90]).

By $\operatorname{Lip}(\alpha, p)$ we denote the Lipschitz class:

$$
\operatorname{Lip}(\alpha, p):=\left\{f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi]): \omega(f, \delta)_{p}=O\left(\delta^{\alpha}\right)\right\},
$$

where

$$
\omega(f, \delta)_{p}:=\omega_{1}(f, \delta)_{p}=\sup _{|h| \leq \delta}\left\|\Delta_{h} f(\cdot)\right\|_{p}
$$

is the $L_{p}$-modulus of continuity of $f$. In the middle of the last century, there were found necessary and sufficient conditions for belonging of a function $f$ to the Lipschitz class. In particular, Lorentz [62] showed that for $2 \leq p \leq \infty$ and $0<\alpha<1$ the condition

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{k=n}^{\infty}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{p^{\prime}}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{p^{\prime}}\right)=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha p^{\prime}}}\right) \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

implies $f \in \operatorname{Lip}(\alpha, p)$. Note that condition (3.2) for any positive $\alpha$ is equivalent to the condition

$$
\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{p^{\prime}}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{p^{\prime}}\right)=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha p^{\prime}}}\right) .
$$

For $1<p \leq 2$, condition $(3.2)$ is necessary for $f \in \operatorname{Lip}(\alpha, p)$, see 97 .
Gorbachev and Tikhonov [41, Theorem 2.1] obtained a more detailed relationship between the modulus of smoothness of a function $f \in L_{p}$ and its Fourier coefficients.

Theorem 3.1. Let (3.1) be the Fourier series of a function $f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi])$.
(A) Let $1<p \leq 2$. Then, for $p \leq q \leq p^{\prime}$, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{\left(l+1-\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}\right) q}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{q}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{q}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \\
& +\left(\sum_{k=n+1}^{\infty} k^{\left(1-\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}\right) q}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{q}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{q}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \lesssim \omega_{l}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} . \tag{3.3}
\end{align*}
$$

(B) Let $2 \leq p<\infty$ and

$$
\left(\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n{ }^{\left(1-\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}\right) q}\left(\left|a_{n}\right|^{q}+\left|b_{n}\right|^{q}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}<\infty,
$$

where $p^{\prime} \leq q \leq p$. Then

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{\left(l+1-\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}\right) q}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{q}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{q}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}  \tag{3.4}\\
& +\left(\sum_{k=n+1}^{\infty} k^{\left(1-\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}\right) q}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{q}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{q}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \gtrsim \omega_{l}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} .
\end{align*}
$$

The part (A) of this theorem recently was generalized in [24]. Note that Theorem 3.1 is sharp with respect to conditions on $p$ and $q$. Moreover, for $0<\alpha<l$, Theorem 3.1 implies the following fact. The condition $\omega_{l}(f, \delta)_{p}=O\left(\delta^{\alpha}\right)$ is sufficient (in case of $p \leq 2$ ) and necessary (in case of $p \geq 2$ ), for condition (3.2). In other words, in this case the choice of the parameter $q=p^{\prime}$ is the best possible. However, in some cases this is not true anymore. For instance, if

$$
\left|a_{n}\right|=\left|b_{n}\right| \asymp n^{-l-1 / p^{\prime}} \ln ^{-1 / p} n,
$$

then, for $q=p$, Theorem 3.1 gives

$$
\omega_{l}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} \lesssim \frac{(\ln \ln n)^{1 / p}}{n^{l}}
$$

in case of $p \geq 2$ and the inverse inequality in case of $p \leq 2$. For other values of $q$ the esimates are weaker.

### 3.2 Behaviour of the Fourier coefficients of functions from $L_{p}$ with additional conditions

Assuming some additional conditions (monotonicity, general monotonicity) on the coefficients of series (3.1) it is possible to fully obtain interrelation between smoothness of a function and behaviour of its Fourier coefficients. In particular, Konyushkov 48], showed that for functions with monotone Fourier coefficients condition (3.2) is equivalent to the condition $f \in \operatorname{Lip}(\alpha, p)$.

Theorem 3.2. Let $1<p<\infty$ and $0<\alpha<1$. Let also (3.1) be the Fourier series of function $f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi])$, and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be non-increasing sequences. Then the following conditions are equivalent:
(i) $f \in \operatorname{Lip}(\alpha, p)$;
(ii) $\left|a_{n}\right|,\left|b_{n}\right|=O\left(n^{\frac{1}{p}-\alpha-1}\right)$;
(iii) $\sum_{k=n}^{\infty}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{p^{\prime}}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{p^{\prime}}\right)=O\left(n^{-\alpha p^{\prime}}\right)$.

Later on it was shown that it is possible to characterize the behaviour of the modulus of smothness in terms of the Fourier coefficients of the function.

Theorem 3.3 ( 1,12 , 72). Under conditions of Theorem 3.2 the following equivalence

$$
\omega_{l}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} \asymp \frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left(a_{k}^{p}+b_{k}^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}}+\left(\sum_{k=n+1}^{\infty} k^{p-2}\left(a_{k}^{p}+b_{k}^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}}
$$

holds.

Similar problems were considered in the papers [2, 3]. Such results are very important to characterize some smooth function spaces, see, e.g., [41, 73, 80, 86, 87, 91, 92, 93. In particular, Askey [3] proved the following result.

Theorem 3.4. Let $0<\alpha<2,1<p<\infty, 1 \leq q \leq \infty$. Let also $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos n x$ be the Fourier series of a function $f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi])$, and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be a non-increasing sequence. Then

$$
\left(\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n}^{q} n^{q\left(\alpha+1-\frac{1}{p}\right)-1}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}<\infty
$$

if and only if

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\int_{0}^{\pi}\left[\int_{0}^{\pi}\left|\frac{f(x+t)-2 f(x)+f(x-t)}{t^{\alpha}}\right|^{p} d x\right]^{\frac{q}{p}} \frac{d t}{t}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}<\infty \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that the condition 3.5 is equivalent to the condition $f \in B_{p, q}^{\alpha}$, where the Besov space $B_{p, q}^{\alpha}$ is defined as follows.

Definition 3.1. Let $1 \leq p \leq \infty$ and $\tau, r>0$. The Besov space $B_{p, \tau}^{r}([0,2 \pi])$ is a set of functions $f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi])$ such that

$$
\|f\|_{B_{p, \tau}^{r}}:=\|f\|_{L_{p}}+\left(\int_{0}^{1}\left(\frac{\omega_{l}(f, t)_{p}}{t^{r}}\right)^{\tau} \frac{d t}{t}\right)^{\frac{1}{\tau}}<\infty
$$

where $l>r$.

Note that Theorems 3.3 and 3.4 were generalized in various papers (see 39, 41, 51, 55, 70, 72, 85, 91, 102]), where the authors weaken the monotonicity condition on Fourier coefficients.

### 3.3 Main results

In this chapter we consider the class of general monotone sequences $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with

$$
\beta_{n}=\sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n} \frac{\left|a_{k}\right|}{k}, \quad \gamma>1
$$

For convenience, throughout this chapter, we denote this class by GM. The main result of this chapter is the following theorem.

Theorem 3.5. Let $f(x) \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi]), 1<p<\infty$,

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)
$$

and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then, for any $l \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\begin{align*}
\omega_{l}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} & \asymp \frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{l p+p-2}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \\
& +\left(\sum_{k=n}^{\infty} k^{p-2}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \tag{3.6}
\end{align*}
$$

Remark 3.1. It is sufficient to prove relation (3.6) for the functions

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos n x
$$

All auxiliary lemmas will be proved for the cosine Fourier series. The key estimates for the proof of Theorem 3.5 will be obtained in Lemmas 3.6 and 3.7. For non-negative general monotone sequences Theorem 3.5 follows from [41, 91].

Remark 3.2. All constants in the proof of Theorem 3.5 depend on $p, l, C$, and $\gamma$.
Remark 3.3. Note that similar results in $L_{\infty}$ were studied in [34, 92, 94].

It is natural to ask if one can further extend the monotonicity condition in order that the results of Theorem 3.5 still hold. In this respect, we will show that if the sequences $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ belong to the wider class of weak monotone sequences $\overline{W M}$, where

$$
\overline{W M}=\left\{\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}:\left|a_{n}\right| \leq C \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\infty} \frac{\left|a_{k}\right|}{k} \quad C>0, \gamma>1\right\}
$$

then Theorem 3.5 is not true any more. Note that $G M \subset W M \subset \overline{W M}$. The following result, in particular, shows that relation (3.6) does not hold for weak monotone sequences, and the best possible estimates are given by Theorem 3.1.

Theorem 3.6. Let $l \in \mathbb{N}$.
(A) Let $p>2$, then there exists a continuous function

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)
$$

where $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in \overline{W M}$, such that inequality (3.3) does not hold for any $q>0$.
(B) Let $1<p<2$, then there exists a continuous function

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)
$$

where $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in \overline{W M}$, such that inequality (3.4) does not hold for any $q>0$.

Note that all results of the chapter are valid for moduli of smoothness of fractional order $(l>0)$. The importance of this remark follows, in particular, from consideration of sharp Ul'yanov inequalities [82].

### 3.4 Auxiliary results for general monotone sequences

In the proof of the main results of this chapter we will use the same technique and notation as in Chapter 2. Without loss of generality, we can assume in the definition of the class $G M$ that $\gamma=2^{\nu}$, where $\nu$ is a natural number. For a given sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$, let us denote:

$$
\begin{gathered}
A_{n}:=\max _{2^{n} \leq k \leq 2^{n+1}}\left|a_{k}\right| ; \\
B_{n}:=\max _{2^{n-2 \nu} \leq k \leq 2^{n+2 \nu}}\left|a_{k}\right| ; \\
M_{n}:=\left\{k \in\left[2^{n-\nu}, 2^{n+\nu}\right]:\left|a_{k}\right|>\frac{A_{n}}{8 C 2^{2 \nu}}\right\} ; \\
M_{n}^{+}:=\left\{k \in M_{n}: a_{k}>0\right\}, \quad \text { and } \quad M_{n}^{-}:=M_{n} \backslash M_{n}^{+} .
\end{gathered}
$$

Here we slightly modify the concepts of good and bad numbers (cf. Definition 2.2).
Definition 3.2. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. We say that a non-negative integer number $n$ is good, if either $n \leq 2 \nu$ or

$$
B_{n} \leq 2^{4 l \nu} A_{n}
$$

The rest of non-negative integer numbers we call bad.

The following result is a modified version of Lemma 2.4 .
Lemma 3.1 ([35, Lemma 2.2]). Let a vanishing sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be such that $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in$ $G M$. Let $N_{0}:=\left[\log _{2}\left(C^{3} 2^{10 \nu+8}\right)\right]+1$. Then, for any good $n \geq N_{0}$, there exists a segment of integer numbers $\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \subseteq\left[2^{n-\nu}, 2^{n+\nu}\right]$ such that one of the following two conditions holds:
(i) for any $k \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]$, we have $a_{k} \geq 0$ and

$$
\left|M_{n}^{+} \cap\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]\right| \geq \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{(12 l+6) \nu+8}}
$$

(ii) for any $k \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]$, we have $a_{k} \leq 0$ and

$$
\left|M_{n}^{-} \cap\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]\right| \geq \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{(12 l+6) \nu+8}} .
$$

Let us denote

$$
I_{s}(x):=\sum_{k=2^{s}}^{2^{s+1}-1} a_{k} \cos k x
$$

Then

$$
I_{s}^{(l)}(x)=\sum_{k=2^{s}}^{2^{s+1}-1} k^{l} a_{k} \cos \left(k x+\frac{l \pi}{2}\right)
$$

Lemma 3.2. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$ and $n \geq N_{0}$ be a good number, where $N_{0}$ is given by Lemma 3.1, Then

$$
\left\|\sum_{s=n-\nu}^{n+\nu} I_{s}\right\|_{p}^{p} \gtrsim \sum_{k=2^{n-\nu}}^{2^{n+\nu}} k^{p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}
$$

Proof. Let $n \geq N_{0}$ be a good number. Without loss of generality, we can assume that condition (i) of Lemma 3.1 holds, and we consider the sum

$$
Q_{n}(x):=\sum_{k=l_{n}}^{m_{n}} a_{k} \cos k x
$$

Note that for any $0 \leq x \leq \frac{1}{2^{n+\nu}}$ all terms of $Q_{n}(x)$ are non-negative. Using the inequality $\cos t \geq \frac{3}{2 \pi} t$ for any $t \in\left[0, \frac{\pi}{3}\right]$ and Lemma 3.1, we obtain, for any $0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{3} \frac{1}{2^{n+\nu}}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{n}(x) & =\sum_{k=l_{n}}^{m_{n}} a_{k} \cos k x \geq \frac{3}{2 \pi} x \sum_{k=l_{n}}^{m_{n}} a_{k} k \\
& \geq \frac{3}{2 \pi} x \sum_{k \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \cap M_{n}^{+}} a_{k} k \\
& \geq \frac{3}{2 \pi} x 2^{(n-\nu)} \frac{A_{n}}{8 C 2^{2 \nu}} \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{(12 l+6) \nu+8}} \\
& \geq 2^{2 n} A_{n} x .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using the last inequality and the fact that $\left\|S_{M}(f, \cdot)-S_{N}(f, \cdot)\right\|_{p} \lesssim\|f\|_{p}$, we derive

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\sum_{s=n-\nu}^{n+\nu} I_{s}\right\|_{p}^{p} & \gtrsim\left\|Q_{n}\right\|_{p}^{p} \geq \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{3} \frac{1}{2^{n+\nu}}} Q_{n}^{p}(x) d x \\
& \gtrsim 2^{2 n p} A_{n}^{p} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{3} \frac{1}{2^{n+\nu}}} x^{p} d x \gtrsim 2^{(p-1) n} A_{n}^{p} \\
& \gtrsim \sum_{k=2^{n-\nu}}^{2^{n+\nu}} k^{p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}
\end{aligned}
$$

Using the fact that $\left\{a_{k} k^{\delta}\right\} \in G M$ whenever $\left\{a_{k}\right\} \in G M$, see [59], similarly to Lemma 3.2 one can obtain the following result.

Lemma 3.3. Let $n \geq N_{0}$ be a good number, where $N_{0}$ is given by Lemma 3.1. Then

$$
\left\|\sum_{s=n-\nu}^{n+\nu} I_{s}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} \gtrsim \sum_{k=2^{n-\nu}}^{2^{n+\nu}} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}
$$

The following lemma is a slightly modified version of Lemma 2.5 from Chapter 2.
Lemma 3.4. Let a vanishing sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be such that $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then, for any bad number $r \in \mathbb{N}$, there exists either a set of integer numbers

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=\xi_{0}<\xi_{1}<\xi_{2}<\ldots<\xi_{s}=: \xi_{r, s} \tag{3.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=\xi_{0}>\xi_{1}>\xi_{2}>\ldots>\xi_{s}=: \xi_{r, s} \tag{3.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

such that $\xi_{1}, \xi_{2}, \ldots, \xi_{s-1}$ are bad, $\xi_{r, s}$ is good and

$$
\begin{gathered}
A_{r}<2^{-4 l \nu} A_{\xi_{1}}<2^{-8 l \nu} A_{\xi_{2}}<\ldots<2^{-4 l s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}} \\
\left|\xi_{i}-\xi_{i+1}\right| \leq 2 \nu, \quad i=0, \ldots, s-1
\end{gathered}
$$

Remark 3.4. Recall that the sets (3.7) and (3.8) from Lemma 3.4 are constructed for any bad number $r$ uniquely. In sequel, we say that sets (3.7) and (3.8) are increasing and decreasing chains, respectively, of the number $r$. Recall that the number $s$ is called the length of the bad number $r$. Moreover, in this case, we will say that bad number $r$ transforms into the good number $\xi_{r, s}$.

We set

$$
\begin{gathered}
P_{n}:=\sum_{k=2^{n}}^{2^{n+1}-1} k^{p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}, \quad P_{n, \nu}:=\sum_{k=2^{n-\nu}}^{2^{n+\nu}} k^{p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}, \\
\widetilde{P}_{n}:=\sum_{k=2^{n}}^{2^{n+1}-1} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}, \quad \widetilde{P}_{n, \nu}:=\sum_{k=2^{n-\nu}}^{2^{n+\nu}} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} .
\end{gathered}
$$

Lemma 3.5. Let $n \geq N_{0}$ be a good number and $R_{n}$ be a set of bad numbers transforming into $n$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{r \in R_{n}} P_{r} \lesssim P_{n, \nu} \tag{3.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, if $A$ is a subset of the set of good numbers such that $\min _{n \in A} n \geq N_{0}$, and $B$ is a set of bad numbers transforming only into the numbers from $A$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{r \in B} P_{r} \lesssim \sum_{m \in A} P_{m, \nu} \tag{3.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Expressions $P_{r}$ and $P_{m, \nu}$ in the estimates (3.9) and (3.10) we can replace by $\widetilde{P}_{r}$ and $\widetilde{P}_{m, \nu}$, respectively.

Proof. First we prove inequality (3.9). Divide the set $R_{n}$ into two disjoint parts:

$$
R_{n}=Q_{n}^{1} \bigsqcup Q_{n}^{2}
$$

where $Q_{n}^{1}$ is the set of bad numbers which transform into $n$ with decreasing chain, and $Q_{n}^{2}$ is the set of bad numbers which transform into $n$ with increasing chain.

Consider the set $Q_{n}^{1}$. Let $r \in Q_{n}^{1}$ be a bad number of length $s$. Then, by Lemma 3.4, $r \leq n+2 s \nu$ and $A_{r} \leq 2^{-4 l s \nu} A_{n}$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{align*}
P_{r} & =\sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \lesssim A_{r}^{p} 2^{r(p-1)} \leq 2^{-4 l s \nu p} A_{n}^{p} 2^{(n+2 s \nu)(p-1)}  \tag{3.11}\\
& \lesssim 2^{-2 p s \nu} A_{n}^{p} 2^{n(p-1)}
\end{align*}
$$

On the other hand, by Lemma 3.1, we derive

$$
\begin{align*}
P_{n, \nu} & =\sum_{k=2^{n-\nu}}^{2^{n+\nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \geq \sum_{k=l_{n}}^{m_{n}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \\
& \geq \sum_{k \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \cap M_{n}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \gtrsim A_{n}^{p} \sum_{k \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \cap M_{n}} k^{p-2}  \tag{3.12}\\
& \gtrsim A_{n}^{p} 2^{n(p-2)}\left|\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \cap M_{n}\right| \gtrsim A_{n}^{p} 2^{n(p-1)} .
\end{align*}
$$

Combining (3.11) and (3.12) for the bad number $r \in Q_{n}^{1}$ of length $s=s_{r}$, we get

$$
P_{r} \lesssim 2^{-2 p s_{r} \nu} P_{n, \nu}
$$

Note that the set $Q_{n}^{1}$ consists no more than $2 \nu$ bad numbers of length 1 , no more than $(2 \nu)^{2}$ bad numbers of length 2 , etc. Hence,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} P_{r} \lesssim P_{n, \nu} \sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} 2^{-2 p s_{r} \nu} \leq P_{n, \nu} \sum_{s=1}^{\infty}(2 \nu)^{s} 2^{-2 p s \nu} \lesssim P_{n, \nu} \tag{3.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

since $\sum_{s=1}^{\infty}(2 \nu)^{s} 2^{-2 p s \nu}<\infty$.

Similarly, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{2}} P_{r} \lesssim P_{n, \nu} \tag{3.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

From (3.13) and (3.14) we obtain

$$
\sum_{r \in R_{n}} P_{r}=\sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{1}} P_{r}+\sum_{r \in Q_{n}^{2}} P_{r} \lesssim P_{n, \nu} .
$$

Second, we show inequality (3.10). We enumerate the elements of the set $A: A=$ $\left\{m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots, m_{|A|}\right\}$, where $|A|$ denotes the cardinality $]^{1}$ of set $A$. We divide the set $B$ into the following disjoint sets:

$$
B=R_{m_{1}} \bigsqcup R_{m_{2}} \bigsqcup \ldots \bigsqcup R_{m_{|A|}},
$$

where $R_{m_{i}}$ is a subset of bad numbers of the set $B$ which transform into $m_{i}, i=$ $1,2, \ldots,|A|$. Then from inequality (3.9) it follows that

$$
\sum_{r \in B} P_{r}=\sum_{i=1}^{|A|} \sum_{r \in R_{m_{i}}} P_{r} \lesssim \sum_{i=1}^{|A|} P_{m_{i}, \nu}=\sum_{m \in A} P_{m, \nu} .
$$

### 3.5 Upper estimate for $n^{-l p} \sum_{k=1}^{n}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2}$

Lemma 3.6. Let $p>2, f(x) \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi]), f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos n x$, and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{n^{l p}} \sum_{k=1}^{n}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2} \lesssim \frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2_{n}}}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p}+\left\|f-S_{\left[2^{-\nu-2} n\right]}\right\|_{p}^{p} \tag{3.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $S_{k}(x):=\sum_{s=1}^{k} a_{s} \cos s x$ is the $k$-th partial sum of Fourier series of the function $f$.
Proof. Choose $N$ such that $2^{N-1} \leq n<2^{N}$. Then

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{1}{n^{l p}} \sum_{k=1}^{n}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2} & \leq \frac{1}{2^{(N-1) l p}} \sum_{k=1}^{2^{N}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2}  \tag{3.16}\\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r=0}^{N} \sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2}=\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r=0}^{N} \widetilde{P}_{r}
\end{align*}
$$

[^0]A. Let first $N>N_{0}$. Let us denote by $G$ the set of good numbers. Divide segment $[0, N] \cap \mathbb{Z}$ into six parts:
$$
[0, N] \cap \mathbb{Z}=\left(\left[0, N_{0}\right) \cap \mathbb{Z}\right) \bigsqcup G_{N} \bigsqcup B_{N}^{1} \bigsqcup B_{N}^{2} \bigsqcup B_{N}^{3} \bigsqcup B_{N}^{4}
$$
where

1. $G_{N}:=G \cap\left[N_{0}, N\right]$ is a set of good numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, N\right]$;
2. $B_{N}^{1}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, N\right]$ with increasing chain such that $\xi_{r, s} \leq N$ (see the definition of $\xi_{r, s}$ in Remark 3.4 ), and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
N_{0} \leq r<\xi_{r, s} \leq N
$$

3. $B_{N}^{2}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, N\right]$ with increasing chain such that $\xi_{r, s}>N$, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
N_{0} \leq r \leq N<\xi_{r, s}
$$

4. $B_{N}^{3}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, N\right]$ with decreasing chain such that $\xi_{r, s} \geq N_{0}$, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
N_{0} \leq \xi_{r, s}<r \leq N
$$

5. $B_{N}^{4}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, N\right]$ with decreasing chain such that $\xi_{r, s}<N_{0}$, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
\xi_{r, s}<N_{0} \leq r \leq N
$$

Therefore,

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r=0}^{N} \widetilde{P}_{r} & =\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r \in\left[0, N_{0}-1\right] \sqcup B_{N}^{4}} \widetilde{P}_{r}+\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r \in G_{N} \sqcup B_{N}^{1} \sqcup B_{N}^{3}} \widetilde{P}_{r}  \tag{3.17}\\
& +\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r \in B_{N}^{2}} \widetilde{P}_{r}=: J_{1}+J_{2}+J_{3} .
\end{align*}
$$

## Step 1. The estimate of $J_{1}$.

Take $r \in B_{N}^{4}$. There exists a good number $\xi_{r, s}$ such that

$$
A_{r}<2^{-4 l s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}}
$$

and

$$
\xi_{r, s} \leq N_{0} \leq r \leq \xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu
$$

Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\widetilde{P}_{r} & =\sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \lesssim A_{r}^{p} 2^{r((l+1) p-1)} \\
& \leq 2^{-4 l s \nu p} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{\left(\xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu\right)((l+1) p-1)} \leq 2^{-2 s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} \xi^{\xi_{r, s}((l+1) p-1)} \\
& <2^{-2 s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{N_{0}((l+1) p-1)} \lesssim 2^{-2 s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Repeating arguments from the proof of Lemma 3.5. since the series $\sum_{s=1}^{\infty}(2 \nu)^{s} 2^{-2 s \nu}$ converges, we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{r \in B_{N}^{4}} \widetilde{P}_{r} \lesssim \sum_{\substack{\xi \in G \\ \xi \leq N_{0}}} A_{\xi}^{p} \leq N_{0} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \leq N_{0} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} . \tag{3.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

Consider now $r \in\left[0, N_{0}-1\right]$. It is easy to obtain that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\widetilde{P}_{r} & =\sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \\
& \leq \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} \sum_{k=1}^{2^{N_{0}-1}} k^{p-2} \lesssim \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{r=0}^{N_{0}-1} \widetilde{P}_{r} \lesssim \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} . \tag{3.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that, for any $k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}$, the expression $\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|$ is an absolute value of the $k$ th Fourier coefficient of the function $S_{2^{\nu+2_{n}}}^{(l)}(x)$. Using inequalities (3.18), (3.19), and Hölder inequality, we obtain

$$
\begin{align*}
J_{1} & =\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r \in\left[0, N_{0}-1\right] \cup B_{N}^{4}} \widetilde{P}_{r}  \tag{3.20}\\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} \lesssim \frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2} n}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} .
\end{align*}
$$

Step 2. The estimate of $J_{2}$. Since all bad numbers $r \in B_{N}^{1} \sqcup B_{N}^{3}$ transform only into good numbers $m \in\left[N_{0}, N\right]$, then, by Lemma 3.5 , we get

$$
J_{2}=\frac{1}{2^{\text {Nlp }}} \sum_{r \in G_{N}} \widetilde{P}_{r}+\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r \in B_{N}^{1} \sqcup B_{N}^{3}} \widetilde{P}_{r} \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{\text {Nlp }}} \sum_{m \in G_{N}} \widetilde{P}_{m, \nu} .
$$

Using Lemma 3.3, we derive

$$
\begin{align*}
J_{2} & \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{m \in G_{N}} \widetilde{P}_{m, \nu} \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{m \in G_{N}}\left\|\sum_{s=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{s}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} \\
& \leq \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{m=\nu}^{N}\left\|\sum_{s=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{s}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} \tag{3.21}
\end{align*}
$$

Step 3. The estimate of $J_{3}$. Let $r \in B_{N}^{2}$, then there exists a good number $\xi_{r, s}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
A_{r}<2^{-4 l s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}} \tag{3.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
r<\xi_{r, s} \leq r+2 s \nu \leq N+2 s \nu \tag{3.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then (3.22) and $r<\xi_{r, s}$ imply

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \widetilde{P}_{r} & =\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2} \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} A_{r}^{p} 2^{r((l+1) p-1)}  \tag{3.24}\\
& \leq \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{\xi_{r, s}((l+1) p-1)}
\end{align*}
$$

To be definite, assume that condition (i) of Lemma 3.1 is valid. Using Lemma 3.1. from inequality 3.24 we get

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \widetilde{P}_{r} \leq \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\xi_{r, s}((l+1) p-1)} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} \\
& \leq \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\xi_{r, s}((l+1) p-1)} \frac{\left(8 C 2^{2 \nu}\right)^{p}}{\left|\left[l_{\xi_{r, s}}, m_{\xi_{r, s}}\right] \cap M_{\xi_{r, s}}^{+}\right|} \sum_{k \in\left[l_{\xi_{r, s},}, m_{\xi_{r, s}}\right] \cap M_{\xi_{r, s}}^{+}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\xi_{r, s}((l+1) p-1)} \frac{1}{2^{\xi_{r, s}}} \sum_{k=2^{\xi r, s-\nu}}^{2^{\xi_{r, s}+\nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}  \tag{3.25}\\
& =\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\xi_{r, s} l p} 2^{\xi_{r, s}(p-2)} \sum_{2^{\xi_{r, s}+\nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\xi_{r, s} l p} \sum_{k=2^{\xi_{r, s}-\nu}}^{2^{\xi_{r, s}+\nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2}
\end{align*}
$$

Combining inequality (3.25) with the inequality $\xi_{r, s} \leq N+2 s \nu$, we derive that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \widetilde{P}_{r} & \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\xi_{r, s} l p} \sum_{k=2^{\xi_{r, s}-\nu}}^{2^{\xi_{r, s}+\nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \\
& =2^{\left(\xi_{r, s}-N-2 s \nu\right) l p} 2^{-2 l s \nu p} \sum_{k=2^{\xi_{r, s}-\nu}}^{2_{r, s+\nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \\
& \leq 2^{-2 l s \nu p} \sum_{k=2^{\xi_{r, s}-\nu}}^{2^{\xi r, s+\nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2}=2^{-2 l s \nu p} P_{\xi_{r, s, \nu}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, for any bad number $r \in B_{N}^{2}$, we have

$$
\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \widetilde{P}_{r} \lesssim 2^{-2 l s \nu p} P_{\xi_{r, s}, \nu} .
$$

Since $\sum_{s=1}^{\infty}(2 \nu)^{s} 2^{-2 l s \nu p}<\infty$, using similar arguments to those given in the proof of Lemma 3.5. we get

$$
\sum_{r \in B_{N}^{2}} \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \widetilde{P}_{r} \lesssim \sum_{\substack{\xi \in G \\ \xi>N}} P_{\xi, \nu}
$$

Hence, by Lemma 3.2 ,

$$
\begin{align*}
J_{3} & =\sum_{r \in B_{N}^{2}} \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \widetilde{P}_{r} \lesssim \sum_{\substack{\xi \in G \\
\xi>N}} P_{\xi, \nu} \\
& \lesssim \sum_{\substack{\xi \in G \\
\xi>N}}\left\|\sum_{k=\xi-\nu}^{\xi+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p} \leq \sum_{\xi=N+1}^{\infty}\left\|\sum_{k=\xi-\nu}^{\xi+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p} . \tag{3.26}
\end{align*}
$$

Now we prove the estimate for the sum $\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r=0}^{N} \widetilde{P}_{r}$. Applying $3.20,3.21$, and 3.26 , we write

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r=0}^{N} \widetilde{P}_{r} & =J_{1}+J_{2}+J_{3} \\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{m=\nu}^{N}\left\|\sum_{k=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{k}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p}  \tag{3.27}\\
& +\sum_{\xi=N+1}^{\infty}\left\|\sum_{k=\xi-\nu}^{\xi+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p}+\frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu} n}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} .
\end{align*}
$$

Using Jensen's inequality and the Littlewood-Paley theorem, we obtain that

$$
\begin{align*}
\sum_{m=\nu}^{N}\left\|\sum_{k=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{k}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} & =\int_{0}^{2 \pi} \sum_{m=\nu}^{N}\left|\sum_{k=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{k}^{(l)}(x)\right|^{p} d x \\
& \leq \int_{0}^{2 \pi}\left(\sum_{m=\nu}^{N}\left|\sum_{k=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{k}^{(l)}(x)\right|^{2}\right)^{\frac{p}{2}} d x \\
& \leq \int_{0}^{2 \pi}\left((2 \nu+1)^{2} \sum_{k=0}^{N+\nu}\left|I_{k}^{(l)}(x)\right|^{2}\right)^{\frac{p}{2}} d x  \tag{3.28}\\
& \lesssim\left\|\left(\sum_{k=0}^{N+\nu}\left|I_{k}^{(l)}\right|^{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\right\|^{p} \lesssim\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2} n}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p}
\end{align*}
$$

In a similar way, we get

$$
\begin{align*}
\sum_{\xi=N+1}^{\infty}\left\|\sum_{k=\xi-\nu}^{\xi+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p} & =\int_{0}^{2 \pi} \sum_{\xi=N+1}^{\infty}\left|\sum_{k=\xi-\nu}^{\xi+\nu} I_{k}(x)\right|^{p} d x \\
& \leq \int_{0}^{2 \pi}\left(\sum_{\xi=N+1}^{\infty}\left|\sum_{k=\xi-\nu}^{\xi+\nu} I_{k}(x)\right|^{2}\right)^{\frac{p}{2}} d x  \tag{3.29}\\
& \lesssim\left\|\left(\sum_{k=N+1-\nu}^{\infty}\left|I_{k}\right|^{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\right\|^{p} \lesssim\left\|f-S_{\left[2^{-\nu-2} n\right]}\right\|_{p}^{p}
\end{align*}
$$

Combining inequalities (3.27)-(3.29), we complete the proof of Lemma 3.6 in the case when $N>N_{0}$.
B. Suppose now that $N \leq N_{0}$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r=0}^{N} \widetilde{P}_{r} & =\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r=0}^{N} \sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p}
\end{aligned}
$$

Since for any $1 \leq k \leq 2^{N+1}$ the expression $\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|$ is an absolute value of the $k$-th Fourier coefficient of the function $S_{2^{\nu+2} n}^{(l)}(x)$, applying Hölder's inequality, we derive

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{r=0}^{N} \widetilde{P}_{r} \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} \lesssim \frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2} n}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} \tag{3.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 3.6 Upper estimate for $\sum_{k=n}^{\infty}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2}$

Lemma 3.7. Let $p>2, f(x) \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi]), f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos n x$, and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{k=n}^{\infty}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \lesssim \frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2}}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p}+\left\|f-S_{\left[2^{-\nu-2} n\right]}\right\|_{p}^{p} \tag{3.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. Let $n \in \mathbb{N}$. Choose $N$ such that $2^{N} \leq n<2^{N+1}$. Then

$$
\begin{align*}
\sum_{k=n}^{\infty}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} & \leq \sum_{k=2^{N}}^{\infty}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \\
& =\sum_{r=N}^{\infty} \sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2}=\sum_{r=N}^{\infty} P_{r} \tag{3.32}
\end{align*}
$$

A. Suppose that $N<N_{0}$. Divide the set $[N, \infty) \cap \mathbb{Z}$ into six sets as follows.

$$
[N, \infty) \cap \mathbb{Z}=\left(\left[N, N_{0}\right) \cap \mathbb{Z}\right) \bigsqcup T_{N} \bigsqcup K_{N}^{1} \bigsqcup K_{N}^{2} \bigsqcup K_{N}^{3} \bigsqcup K_{N}^{4}
$$

where

1. $T_{N}:=G \cap\left[N_{0}, \infty\right)$ is a set of good numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, \infty\right)$;
2. $K_{N}^{1}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, \infty\right)$ with increasing chain, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
N<N_{0} \leq r<\xi_{r, s}
$$

3. $K_{N}^{2}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, \infty\right)$ with decreasing chain such that $\xi_{r, s} \geq N_{0}$, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
N<N_{0} \leq \xi_{r, s}<r
$$

4. $K_{N}^{3}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, \infty\right)$ with decreasing chain such that $N<$ $\xi_{r, s}<N_{0}$, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
N<\xi_{r, s}<N_{0} \leq r
$$

5. $K_{N}^{4}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in\left[N_{0}, \infty\right)$ with decreasing chain such that $\xi_{r, s} \leq N$, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
\xi_{r, s} \leq N<N_{0} \leq r
$$

Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{r=N}^{\infty} P_{r} & =\sum_{r \in\left[N, N_{0}-1\right] \sqcup K_{N}^{3}} P_{r}+\sum_{r \in T_{N} \sqcup K_{N}^{1} \sqcup K_{N}^{2}} P_{r}+\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{4}} P_{r} \\
& =: \Theta_{1}+\Theta_{2}+\Theta_{3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Step $\mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{A}}$. The estimate of $\Theta_{1}$. Let $r \in K_{N}^{3}$, then there exists a good number $\xi_{r, s}$ such that

$$
A_{r}<2^{-4 l s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}}
$$

and

$$
r \leq \xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu
$$

The last inequalities yield

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{r} & =\sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \lesssim A_{r}^{p} 2^{r(p-1)} \leq A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\left(\xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu\right)(p-1)} \\
& \leq A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-2 l s \nu p} 2^{N_{0}(p-1)} \lesssim A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-2 l s \nu p}
\end{aligned}
$$

Combining this with arguments from the proof of Lemma 3.5, we write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{3}} P_{r} \lesssim \sum_{\substack{\xi \in G \\ N \leq \xi<N_{0}}} A_{\xi}^{p} \leq N_{0} \max _{2^{N} \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \lesssim \max _{2^{N} \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \tag{3.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand, it is easy to get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{r=N}^{N_{0}-1} P_{r}=\sum_{r=N}^{N_{0}-1} \sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \lesssim \max _{2^{N} \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \tag{3.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

From estimates $(3.33$ and 3.34 we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Theta_{1}=\sum_{r=N}^{N_{0}-1} P_{r}+\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{3}} P_{r} \lesssim \max _{2^{N} \leq k \leq 2^{N_{0}+1}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \lesssim\left\|f-S_{\left[2^{-\nu-2} n\right]}\right\|_{p}^{p} \tag{3.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Step $2_{\mathrm{A}}$. The estimate of $\Theta_{2}$. Since all bad numbers $r \in K_{N}^{1} \sqcup K_{N}^{2}$ transform only into good $m \in\left[N_{0}, \infty\right)$, according to Lemma 3.5, we have

$$
\Theta_{2}=\sum_{r \in T_{N}} P_{r}+\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{1} \sqcup K_{N}^{2}} P_{r} \lesssim \sum_{m \in T_{N}} P_{m, \nu}
$$

Now, by Lemma 3.2,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Theta_{2} \lesssim \sum_{m \in T_{N}} P_{m, \nu} \lesssim \sum_{m \in T_{N}}\left\|\sum_{k=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p} \leq \sum_{m=N}^{\infty}\left\|\sum_{k=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p} \tag{3.36}
\end{equation*}
$$

Step $\mathbf{3}_{\mathbf{A}}$. The estimate of $\Theta_{3}$. Let $r \in K_{N}^{4}$, then there exists a good number $\xi_{r, s}$ such that

$$
A_{r}<2^{-4 l s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}}
$$

and

$$
r \leq \xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu
$$

Then, using the last inequalities, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{r} & =\sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \lesssim A_{r}^{p} 2^{r(p-1)} \leq A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\left(\xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu\right)(p-1)} \\
& \leq A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-2 l s \nu p} 2^{N_{0}(p-1)} \lesssim A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-2 l s \nu p} \\
& \leq 2^{N_{0} l p} \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-2 l s \nu p} \\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-2 l s \nu p} \leq 2^{-2 l s \nu p} \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \max _{2^{\xi_{r, s} \leq k \leq 2^{\xi}}{ }_{r, s+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p}
\end{aligned}
$$

Repeating the arguments from the proof of Lemma 3.5, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{4}} P_{r} & \lesssim \sum_{\substack{\xi \in G \\
\xi<N}} \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \max _{2^{\xi} \leq k \leq 2^{\xi+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} \\
& \leq \frac{N_{0}}{2^{N l p}} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p}
\end{aligned}
$$

Since, for any $1 \leq k \leq 2^{N+1}$, the expression $\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|$ is an absolute value of the $k$-th Fourier coefficient of the function $S_{2^{\nu} n}^{(l)}(x)$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Theta_{3}=\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{4}} P_{r} \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} \lesssim \frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2} n}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} \tag{3.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now we estimate the sum $\sum_{r=N}^{\infty} P_{r}$. From inequalities 3.35 (3.37), we obtain that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{r=N}^{\infty} P_{r} & =\Theta_{1}+\Theta_{2}+\Theta_{3} \\
& \lesssim \sum_{m=N}^{\infty}\left\|\sum_{k=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p}+\left\|f-S_{\left[2^{-\nu-2} n\right]}\right\|_{p}^{p}+\frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2} n}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p}
\end{aligned}
$$

In the same way as in the proof of inequality (3.28), we derive

$$
\sum_{m=N}^{\infty}\left\|\sum_{k=m-\nu}^{m+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p} \lesssim\left\|f-S_{\left[2^{-\nu-2} n\right]}\right\|_{p}^{p} .
$$

This completes the proof of Lemma 3.7 in this case.
B. Suppose now that $N \geq N_{0}$. Divide set $[N, \infty) \cap \mathbb{Z}$ into five sets:

$$
[N, \infty) \cap \mathbb{Z}=T_{N} \bigsqcup K_{N}^{1} \bigsqcup K_{N}^{2} \bigsqcup K_{N}^{3} \bigsqcup K_{N}^{4}
$$

where

1. $T_{N}:=G \cap[N, \infty)$ is a set of good numbers $r \in[N, \infty)$;
2. $K_{N}^{1}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in[N, \infty)$ with increasing chain, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
N_{0} \leq N \leq r<\xi_{r, s} ;
$$

3. $K_{N}^{2}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in[N, \infty)$ with decreasing chain such that $\xi_{r, s} \geq N$, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
N_{0} \leq N \leq \xi_{r, s}<r ;
$$

4. $K_{N}^{3}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in[N, \infty)$ with decreasing chain such that $N_{0}<$ $\xi_{r, s}<N$, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
N_{0}<\xi_{r, s}<N \leq r ;
$$

5. $K_{N}^{4}$ is a set of bad numbers $r \in[N, \infty)$ with decreasing chain such that $\xi_{r, s} \leq N_{0}$, and, hence, the following inequality holds:

$$
\xi_{r, s} \leq N_{0} \leq N \leq r .
$$

Therefore,

$$
\sum_{r=N}^{\infty} P_{r}=\sum_{r \in T_{N} \sqcup K_{N}^{1} \sqcup K_{n}^{2}} P_{r}+\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{3}} P_{r}+\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{4}} P_{r}=: L_{1}+L_{2}+L_{3} .
$$

Step $1_{B}$. The estimate of $L_{1}$. Similarly to the estimate of $\Theta_{2}$ from above (see Step $\mathbf{2}_{\mathbf{A}}$ ) we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{1}=\sum_{r \in T_{N}} P_{r}+\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{1} \sqcup K_{N}^{2}} P_{r} \lesssim \sum_{r=N}^{\infty}\left\|\sum_{k=r-\nu}^{r+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p} \tag{3.38}
\end{equation*}
$$

Step $2_{B}$. The estimate of $L_{2}$. Let $r \in K_{N}^{3}$, then there exists a good number $\xi_{r, s}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
A_{r}<2^{-4 l s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}} \tag{3.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
r \leq \xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu \leq N+2 s \nu \tag{3.40}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then (3.39) and the inequality $r \leq \xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu$ yield

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{r}=\sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \lesssim A_{r}^{p} 2^{r(p-1)} \leq 2^{-4 l s \nu p} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{\left(\xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu\right)(p-1)} \tag{3.41}
\end{equation*}
$$

To be definite, suppose that condition (i) of Lemma 3.1 is valid. By Lemma 3.1 and inequality (3.41), we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{r} & \leq 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\left(\xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu\right)(p-1)} A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} \\
& \leq 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\left(\xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu\right)(p-1)} \frac{\left(8 C 2^{2 \nu}\right)^{p}}{\left|\left[l_{\xi_{r, s}}, m_{\xi_{r, s}}\right] \cap M_{\xi_{r, s}}^{+}\right|} \sum_{k \in\left[l_{\xi r, s}, m_{\xi_{r, s}}\right] \cap M_{\xi_{r, s}}^{+}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \\
& \lesssim 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\left(\xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu\right)(p-1)} \frac{1}{2^{\xi_{r, s}}} \sum_{k=2^{\xi_{r, s}-\nu}}^{2^{\xi_{r, s}+\nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} \\
& \lesssim 2^{-2 l s \nu p} 2^{-2 s \nu} 2^{-\xi_{r, s} l p} \sum_{k=2^{\xi_{r, s}-\nu}}^{2_{r, s}+\nu}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $N \leq \xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu$, it follows that

$$
P_{r} \leq 2^{-2 s \nu} \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{k=2^{\xi_{r, s}-\nu}}^{2^{\xi_{r, s}+\nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{(l+1) p-2}=2^{-2 s \nu} \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \widetilde{P}_{\xi_{r, s}, \nu}
$$

Therefore, for any bad number $r \in K_{N}^{3}$,

$$
P_{r} \lesssim 2^{-2 s \nu} \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \widetilde{P}_{\xi_{r, s}, \nu}
$$

In similar manner as in the proof of Lemma 3.5, we derive

$$
\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{3}} P_{r} \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{\substack{\xi \in G \\ \xi<N}} \widetilde{P}_{\xi, \nu}
$$

Hence, by Lemma 3.2

$$
\begin{align*}
L_{2} & =\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{3}} P_{r} \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{\text {Nlp }}} \sum_{\substack{\xi \in G \\
\xi<N}} \widetilde{P}_{\xi, \nu} \\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{\text {Nlp }}} \sum_{\substack{\xi \in G \\
\xi<N}}\left\|\sum_{k=\xi-\nu}^{\xi+\nu} I_{k}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} \leq \frac{1}{2^{\text {Nlp }}} \sum_{\xi=\nu}^{N}\left\|\sum_{k=\xi-\nu}^{\xi+\nu} I_{k}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p} . \tag{3.42}
\end{align*}
$$

Step $\mathbf{3}_{\mathrm{B}}$. The estimate of $L_{3}$. Let $r \in K_{N}^{4}$, then there exists a good number $\xi_{r, s}$ such that

$$
A_{r}<2^{-4 l s \nu} A_{\xi_{r, s}}
$$

and

$$
N \leq r \leq \xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu
$$

Last two inequalities imply

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{r} & =\sum_{k=2^{r}}^{2^{r+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p} k^{p-2} \lesssim A_{r}^{p} 2^{r(p-1)} \leq A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-4 l s \nu p} 2^{\left(\xi_{r, s}+2 s \nu\right)(p-1)} \\
& \leq A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-2 l s \nu p} 2^{-2 s \nu} 2^{N_{0}(p-1)} \lesssim A_{\xi_{r, s}}^{p} 2^{-2 l s \nu p} 2^{-2 s \nu} \\
& \lesssim 2^{-2 l s \nu p} 2^{-2 s \nu} \frac{1}{2^{\xi r, s l p}} \max _{2^{\xi r, s} \leq k \leq 2^{r, s+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} \\
& \leq 2^{-2 s \nu} \frac{1}{2^{N l p}}{2^{\xi r, s} \leq k \leq 2^{\xi_{r, s}+1}}^{\left.\max ^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} .}
\end{aligned}
$$

Using arguments from the proof of Lemma 3.5, we arrive at

$$
\begin{align*}
L_{3}=\sum_{r \in K_{N}^{4}} P_{r} & \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{\xi \in G} \max _{2^{\xi} \leq k \leq 2^{\xi+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} \\
& \leq \frac{N_{0}}{2^{N l p}} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p} \lesssim \frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \max _{1 \leq k \leq 2^{N+1}}\left|k^{l} a_{k}\right|^{p}  \tag{3.43}\\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2} n}\right\|_{p}^{p} .
\end{align*}
$$

From inequalities (3.38), (3.42), and (3.43) it follows that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{r=N}^{\infty} P_{r} & =L_{1}+L_{2}+L_{3} \\
& \lesssim \sum_{r=N}^{\infty}\left\|\sum_{k=r-\nu}^{r+\nu} I_{k}\right\|_{p}^{p}+\frac{1}{2^{N l p}} \sum_{\xi=\nu}^{N}\left\|\sum_{k=\xi-\nu}^{\xi+\nu} I_{k}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p}+\frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2 n}}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p}
\end{aligned}
$$

It remains to apply the Jensen inequality and the Littlewood-Paley theorem to first two terms from the right-hand side of the last inequality.

### 3.7 The proof of Theorems 3.5 and 3.6

Here we use the following realization theorem for the modulus of smoothness [26, 80]:

$$
\omega_{l}^{p}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} \asymp \frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{n}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p}+\left\|f-S_{n}\right\|_{p}^{p}, \quad 1<p<\infty
$$

Proof of Theorem 3.5. Upper estimate $\lesssim$. The upper estimate follows from 41, Theorem 6.1], where periodic functions with Fourier coefficients from a wider class $G M_{1} \supset$ $G M$, where

$$
G M_{1}=\left\{\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}: \sum_{k=n}^{\infty}\left|a_{k}-a_{k+1}\right| \leq C \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\infty} \frac{\left|a_{k}\right|}{k} \quad C>0, \gamma>1\right\}
$$

were considered. In spite of the fact that Theorem 6.1 from [41] is formulated for non-negative Fourier coefficients, the proof of this part of the theorem is also true for non-constant sign sequences.

Lower estimate $\gtrsim$. Let $p \leq 2$, then from the realization theorem for the modulus of smoothness and the Hardy-Littlewood theorem on Fourier coefficients given by (2.2), we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\omega_{l}^{p}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} & \asymp \frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{n}^{(l)}\right\|_{p}^{p}+\left\|f-S_{n}\right\|_{p}^{p} \\
& \gtrsim \frac{1}{n^{l p}} \sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}+\sum_{k=n}^{\infty} k^{p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that here we can also apply Theorem 3.1 in case of $q=p$.

Consider the case $p>2$. By properties of the modulus of smoothness and Lemmas 3.6 and 3.7, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\omega_{l}^{p}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p} & \asymp \omega_{l}^{p}\left(f, \frac{1}{2^{\nu+2} n}\right)_{p}+\omega_{l}^{p}\left(f, \frac{1}{\left[2^{-\nu-2} n\right]}\right)_{p} \\
& \gtrsim \frac{1}{n^{l p}}\left\|S_{2^{\nu+2} n}\right\|_{p}^{(l)}+\left\|f-S_{\left[2^{-\nu-2} n\right]}\right\|_{p}^{p} \\
& \gtrsim \frac{1}{n^{l p}} \sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{(l+1) p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}+\sum_{k=n}^{\infty} k^{p-2}\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark 3.5. In Theorem 3.5 we can assume that we deal with a trigonometric series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)$ such that $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$, and

$$
\left(\sum_{k=n}^{\infty} k^{p-2}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|^{p}+\left|b_{k}\right|^{p}\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}}<\infty
$$

In this case, the function $f$ can be defined as corresponding an $L_{p}$-limit of the trigonometric polynomials.

Proof of Theorem 3.6. (A). We follow to proof of Theorem 4.2 from [35]. Let $\left\{\varepsilon_{n}\right\}_{n=0}^{\infty}$ be Rudin-Shapiro's sequence, for which the inequality

$$
\left|\sum_{n=0}^{N} \varepsilon_{n} e^{i n t}\right|<5 \sqrt{N+1}
$$

holds for any $t \in[0,2 \pi]$ and $N=0,1, \cdots$.
In the paper [35] (see the proof of Theorem 4.2), it was proved that if an increasing on $(0,1)$ function $\varphi$ satisfies the condition

$$
\int_{0}^{u} \varphi(t) \frac{d t}{t}=O(\varphi(u)) \quad \text { as } \quad u \rightarrow 0
$$

then the function

$$
f_{\varphi}(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\varepsilon_{n} \varphi(1 / n)}{n^{\frac{1}{2}}} \sin n x
$$

satisfies the condition

$$
\omega_{l}\left(f_{\varphi}, \delta\right)_{C} \lesssim \varphi(\delta)+\delta^{l} \sum_{k=1}^{[1 / \delta]} k^{l-1} \varphi(1 / k)
$$

Let us consider $\varphi_{0}(x)=x^{l}$. Then the corresponding function

$$
f_{\varphi_{0}}(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\varepsilon_{n}}{n^{l+\frac{1}{2}}} \sin n x
$$

is continuous and it satisfies

$$
\omega_{l}\left(f_{\varphi_{0}}, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{C} \lesssim \frac{\ln n}{n^{l}}
$$

On the other hand, for $p>2$, the Fourier coefficients of the function $f_{\varphi_{0}}$ satisfy

$$
\frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{\left(l+1-\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}\right) q}\left|b_{k}\right|^{q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}+\left(\sum_{k=n+1}^{\infty} k^{\left(1-\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}\right) q}\left|b_{k}\right|^{q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \asymp \frac{n^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{p}}}{n^{l}}
$$

This shows that inequality (3.3) does not hold for any $q>0$.
(B). Let us define a continuous function

$$
g(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\eta_{n}}{n^{l+\frac{1}{2}}}\left(\cos \left(n x-\frac{\pi l}{2}\right)+\sin \left(n x-\frac{\pi l}{2}\right)\right)
$$

where the sequence $\eta_{n}= \pm 1$ is such that the series

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\eta_{n}}{n^{\frac{1}{2}}}(\cos n x+\sin n x) \tag{3.44}
\end{equation*}
$$

is not the Fourier series (see [105, Ch. V, (8.14)]). Note that the Fourier coefficients of the function $g$, for $1<p<2$ and any $q>0$, satisfy the condition

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} k^{\left(l+1-\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}\right) q}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|+\left|b_{k}\right|\right)^{q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \\
& +\left(\sum_{k=n+1}^{\infty} k^{\left(1-\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}\right) q}\left(\left|a_{k}\right|+\left|b_{k}\right|\right)^{q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \asymp \frac{1}{n^{l}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, inequality (3.4) implies $\omega_{l}(f, \delta)_{p}=O\left(\delta^{l}\right)$. This relation is equivalent to $f^{(l)} \in L_{p}$. This contradicts the fact that series 3.44 is not the Fourier series. Hence, inequality (3.4) is not true for any $q>0$.

### 3.8 Applications

In approximation theory, the following direct and inverse estimates are well known (see [25, p. 210])

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{\nu=0}^{n}(\nu+1)^{\tau l-1} E_{\nu}^{\tau}(f)_{p}\right)^{\frac{1}{\tau}} & \lesssim \omega_{l}\left(f, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{p}  \tag{3.45}\\
& \lesssim \frac{1}{n^{l}}\left(\sum_{\nu=0}^{n}(\nu+1)^{q l-1} E_{\nu}^{q}(f)_{p}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}
\end{align*}
$$

where $f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi]), 1<p<\infty, l, n \in \mathbb{N}, q=\min (2, p), \tau=\max (2, p)$, and $E_{n}(f)_{p}$ is the best approximation in $L_{p}$ of function $f$ by trigonometric polynomials of degree $n$. Note that inequalities (3.45) are equivalent (see [22]) to the relations

$$
\begin{aligned}
t^{l}\left(\int_{t}^{1} u^{-\tau l-1} \omega_{l+1}^{\tau}(f, u)_{p} d u\right)^{\frac{1}{\tau}} & \lesssim \omega_{l}(f, t)_{p} \\
& \lesssim t^{l}\left(\int_{t}^{1} u^{-q l-1} \omega_{l+1}^{q}(f, u)_{p} d u\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}
\end{aligned}
$$

The following theorem provides a sharp relation between moduli of smoothness $\omega_{l}(f, t)_{p}$ and $\omega_{l+1}(f, t)_{p}$, and modulus of smoothness $\omega_{l}(f, t)_{p}$ and the best approximations $E_{k}(f)_{p}$ for functions with general monotone Fourier coefficients.

Theorem 3.7. Let $f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi]), 1<p<\infty$,

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)
$$

and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\omega_{l}(f, t)_{p} & \asymp t^{l}\left(\int_{t}^{1} u^{-l p} \omega_{l+1}^{p}(f, u)_{p} \frac{d u}{u}\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \\
& \asymp t^{l}\left(\sum_{k=0}^{[1 / t]}(k+1)^{l p-1} E_{k}^{p}(f)_{p}\right)^{\frac{1}{p}}, \quad 0<t<\frac{1}{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark 3.6. The proof of Theorem 3.7 is similar to the proofs of Theorems 7.1 and 7.2 from 41] by using Theorem 3.5 .

From Theorem 3.5 it is possible to get the following description of Besov spaces $B_{p, \tau}^{r}([0,2 \pi])$, cf. Definition 3.1 .

Theorem 3.8. Let $1<\tau \leq \infty, 1<p \leq \tau$. Let also $f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi])$,

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)
$$

and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then $f \in B_{p, \tau}^{r}([0,2 \pi])$ if and only if

$$
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^{r \tau+\tau-\frac{\tau}{p}-1}\left(\left|a_{n}\right|^{\tau}+\left|b_{n}\right|^{\tau}\right)<\infty, \quad \text { if } \quad 1<\tau<\infty
$$

and

$$
\sup _{n} n^{r+1-\frac{1}{p}}\left(\left|a_{n}\right|+\left|b_{n}\right|\right)<\infty, \quad \text { if } \quad \tau=\infty, 1<p<\infty
$$

Corollary 3.1. Let $1<p<q<\infty$. Let also $f \in L_{p}([0,2 \pi])$,

$$
f(x) \sim \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right)
$$

and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Then for $r=\frac{1}{p}-\frac{1}{q}$ we have

$$
f \in B_{p, q}^{r}([0,2 \pi]) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad f \in L_{q}([0,2 \pi]) .
$$

Theorem 3.8 and Corollary 3.1 can be proved similarly to Theorem 7.3 and Corollary 7.2 from [41, respectively.

Remark 3.7. 1. If we consider a more restrictive condition in the definition of general monotone sequences (see [91])

$$
\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|a_{k}-a_{k+1}\right| \leq C\left|a_{n}\right|,
$$

then Theorem 3.8 holds for any $1<p<\infty$ and $0<\tau \leq \infty$.
2. Theorem 3.8 for $l=2,0<r<2$, and $1<\tau \leq \infty$ implies Theorem 3.4. In the case when $\tau=\infty, l=1,0<r<1$, and $1<p<\infty$, Theorem 3.8 implies Theorem 3.2.
3. Note that results similar to Theorem 3.8 for different function classes (under more restrictive monotonicity condition) were studied in [86, 877.

## Chapter 4

## Boas' conjecture in anisotropic

## spaces

### 4.1 Historical remarks

Let us start with some Fourier inequalities. For the Fourier transform given by

$$
\widehat{f}(y)=\int_{\mathbb{R}} f(x) e^{-i x y} d x
$$

the Hausdorff-Young-Riesz inequality reads as follows (see [11, Ch. I], [75]):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, q}}(\mathbb{R}) \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}(\mathbb{R})}, \quad 1<p<2, \quad 1 \leq q \leq \infty \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

This inequality is a partial case of weighted Fourier inequalities, which has a long history (see [7], [19], [23], 44], [46], [47], 63]). In particular, for the weighted Lorentz spaces such problems were studied in [8, 19, [83]. In [69], Nursultanov and Tikhonov proved the following estimates:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|H f\|_{L_{p, q}(\mathbb{R})} \lesssim\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, q}(\mathbb{R})} \lesssim\|f\|_{L_{p, q}(\mathbb{R})} \quad 1<p<2, \quad 0<q \leq \infty \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $H f(x)=\frac{1}{|x|} \int_{-|x|}^{|x|} f(t) d t$. Note that for a function $f$ satisfying the condition

$$
|f(x)| \leq C|H f(x)|
$$

inequality 4.2 implies the relation

$$
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, q}(\mathbb{R})} \asymp\|f\|_{L_{p, q}(\mathbb{R})}, \quad 1<p<2, \quad 0<q \leq \infty
$$

Recall that, for even monotone on $\mathbb{R}_{+}$functions, Sagher obtained the following equivalences:

$$
\begin{align*}
&\|f\|_{L_{p, q}(\mathbb{R})} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, q}(\mathbb{R})}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 0<q \leq \infty  \tag{4.3}\\
&\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}}(\mathbb{R}) \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}}(\mathbb{R}), \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q \leq \infty  \tag{4.4}\\
&\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}(\mathbb{R})} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{p^{\prime}, q}(\mathbb{R})}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q \leq \infty \tag{4.5}
\end{align*}
$$

see Theorem 1.4. Note that the equivalence (4.4) proves Boas' conjecture stated in [15].
In [57], Liflyand and Tikhonov proved Boas conjecture in the setting of the weighted Lebesgue spaces for general monotone functions. Let us denote

$$
G M F=\left\{h \in B V_{l o c}\left(\mathbb{R}_{+}\right): \int_{x}^{2 x}|d h(x)| \leq C \int_{x / \gamma}^{\gamma x} \frac{|h(u)|}{u} d u \quad C>0, \gamma>1\right\}
$$

where $B V_{l o c}\left(\mathbb{R}_{+}\right)$is a set of locally of bounded variation on $\mathbb{R}_{+}$functions vanishing at infinity.

Theorem 4.1 ([57, Corollary 1]). Let $f$ be a non-negative function on $\mathbb{R}_{+}$such that $f \in G M F$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{L_{w[p, q]}^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}_{+}\right)} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{w\left[p^{\prime}, q\right]}^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}_{+}\right)}, \quad 1<p<\infty, \quad 1 \leq q<\infty \tag{4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Later on, this result was generalized in [28, 50]. Moreover, Gorbachev, Liflyand and Tikhonov 40] obtained the multidimensional version of (4.4) for radial functions.

### 4.2 Anisotropic weighted Lebesgue and Lorentz spaces

First we define multidimensional analogues of the Lorentz and weighted Lebesgue spaces. We will need the following notion. Let $f\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ be a measurable function on $\mathbb{R}^{n}$. By $f^{*_{1}}\left(t_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ we denote the rearrangement of $f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ with respect to $x_{1}$, i.e., $f^{*_{1}}\left(t_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ is a non-increasing function on $t_{1}$ and the functions $f^{*_{1}}\left(t_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ and $\left|f\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)\right|$ are equimeasurable as functions of one variable for almost all $x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}$. By rearranging $f^{*_{1}}\left(t_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ with respect to other variables we obtain the function $f^{*_{1} *_{2} \ldots *_{n}}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ non-increasing in each variable and equimeasurable with $f$.

Throughout this chapter, by bold letters we denote vectors. And all operations on vectors are performed componentwisely. Let $\mathbf{p}=\left(p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots, p_{n}\right)$ and $\mathbf{q}=\left(q_{1}, q_{2}, \ldots, q_{n}\right)$ be $n$-dimensional vectors such that if $0<q_{i}<\infty$, then $0<p_{i}<\infty$, and if $q_{i}=\infty$, then
$0<p_{i} \leq \infty$. We define the functionals $\Phi_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}$ and $\Phi_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}^{+}$by

$$
\Phi_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}(\varphi)=\left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \cdots\left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\left(\left|t_{1}\right|^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} \ldots\left|t_{n}\right|^{\frac{1}{p_{n}}}\left|\varphi\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)\right|\right)^{q_{1}} \frac{d t_{1}}{t_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \cdots \frac{d t_{n}}{t_{n}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{n}}}
$$

and

$$
\Phi_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}^{+}(\varphi)=\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} \cdots\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left|t_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} \ldots t_{n}^{\frac{1}{p_{n}}} \varphi\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)\right|^{q_{1}} \frac{d t_{1}}{t_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \cdots \frac{d t_{n}}{t_{n}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{n}}} .
$$

In the case $q=\infty$, the expressions $\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}(F(t))^{\frac{q}{t}} \frac{d t}{t}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}$ and $\left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}(F(t))^{q} \frac{d t}{t}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}$ are considered as $\sup _{t>0} F(t)$ and $\sup _{t \in \mathbb{R}} F(t)$, respectively.

Definition 4.1. The anisotropic Lorentz space ([6], [13], [65], [66]) $L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ is the set of measurable functions $f$, for which

$$
\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}}:=\Phi_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}^{+}\left(f^{*_{1} *_{2} \ldots *_{n}}\right)<\infty .
$$

Definition 4.2. The anisotropic weighted Lebesgue space $L_{\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]}^{\mathbf{q}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ is the set of measurable functions $f$, for which

$$
\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}^{\mathbf{q}}}:=\Phi_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}(f)<\infty .
$$

Here, $\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ stands for the weight function

$$
\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)=\left|t_{1}\right|^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}-\frac{1}{q_{1}}} \ldots\left|t_{n}\right|^{\frac{1}{p_{n}}-\frac{1}{q_{n}}} .
$$

Note that some interpolation properties of the spaces $L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ were considered in 655.

### 4.3 The main results

Definition 4.3. We say that a function $f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ belongs to the class $E^{n}$ if

1. $f$ is non-negative on $\mathbb{R}^{n}$;
2. $f\left(\varepsilon_{1} x_{1}, \varepsilon_{2} x_{2}, \ldots, \varepsilon_{n} x_{n}\right)=f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ for all $\mathbf{x}=\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ and $\varepsilon=$ $\left(\varepsilon_{1}, \varepsilon_{2}, \ldots, \varepsilon_{n}\right)$, where $\varepsilon_{i} \in\{1,-1\}, i=1,2, \ldots, n$;
3. $f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ is decreasing in each variable on $\mathbb{R}_{+}$, that is

$$
f\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{i-1}, x_{i}^{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right) \leq f\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{i-1}, x_{i}^{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)
$$

for $0 \leq x_{i}^{2} \leq x_{i}^{1}, 1 \leq i \leq n$;
4. $f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $\left|x_{1}\right|+\left|x_{2}\right|+\ldots+\left|x_{n}\right| \rightarrow \infty$.

The main results of this chapter are the following Boas-Sagher-type theorems for the Fourier transform

$$
\widehat{f}(\mathbf{y})=\int_{\mathbb{R}^{n}} f(\mathbf{x}) e^{-\mathbf{i x y}} d \mathbf{x}, \quad n \geq 1
$$

Theorem 4.2. Let $\mathbf{1}<\mathbf{p}<\infty, \mathbf{0}<\mathbf{q} \leq \infty$, and $f \in E^{n}$. Then

$$
\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathrm{q}}} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} .
$$

Theorem 4.3. Let $\mathbf{1}<\mathbf{p}<\infty, \mathbf{1} \leq \mathbf{q} \leq \infty$, and $f \in E^{n}$. Then

$$
\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]}^{\mathbf{q}}} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}\left[\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}\right]}^{\mathbf{a}}} .
$$

Corollary 4.1. Let $\mathbf{1}<\mathbf{p}<\infty, \mathbf{1} \leq \mathbf{q} \leq \infty$, and $f \in E^{n}$. Then

$$
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} \asymp\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}\left[\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}\right]}^{\mathbf{q}}}
$$

Remark 4.1. For convenience, we prove Theorems 4.2 and 4.3 in the case $n=2$. In the general case the arguments are similar. For functions $f$ in $E^{2}$, we have

$$
\widehat{f}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right)=4 \widehat{f}_{c}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right)=4 \int_{0}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\infty} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \cos x_{1} y_{1} \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{1} d x_{2} .
$$

### 4.4 Auxiliary results

The following Hardy's inequality [9, p. 124] and Minkowski's inequality [56, p. 47] are often needed.

Lemma 4.1 (Hardy). Let $\psi$ be a non-negative measurable function on $(0, \infty)$ and suppose $-\infty<\lambda<1,1 \leq q \leq \infty$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[t^{\lambda} \frac{1}{t} \int_{0}^{t} \psi(s) d s\right]^{q} \frac{d t}{t}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[t^{\lambda} \psi(t)\right]^{q} \frac{d t}{t}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} . \tag{4.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 4.2 (Minkowski). Let $(X, \mu)$ and $(Y, \nu)$ be measurable spaces. Let $1 \leq p \leq \infty$, and $f(x, y)$ be a measurable function on $(X, \mu) \times(Y, \nu)$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\int_{Y}\left(\int_{X}|f(x, y)| d \mu(x)\right)^{p} d \nu(y)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} \leq \int_{X}\left(\int_{Y}|f(x, y)|^{p} d \nu(y)\right)^{\frac{1}{p}} d \mu(x) . \tag{4.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Remark 4.2. Note that for $0<q<1$ inequality (4.7) holds for monotone functions on $\mathbb{R}_{+}$. Moreover this inequality holds for quasi-monotone functions (see [10], [96]).

We will need the following Hardy lemma for decreasing rearrangements [9, p. 44].
Lemma 4.3. Let $\mu$ be Lebesgue measure on $\mathbb{R}$, and $f, g$ be $\mu$-measurable functions on $\mathbb{R}$. Then

$$
\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}|f(x) g(x)| d x \leq \int_{0}^{\infty} f^{*}(u) g^{*}(u) d u .
$$

Also we will use the following [10, Lemma 2.1].
Lemma 4.4. Let $f$ be a non-negative non-increasing function on $(0, \infty)$, and let $A>0$, $0<q<1$. Then the following inequality holds

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\int_{0}^{A} f(x) d x\right)^{q} \leq C \int_{0}^{A}(f(x))^{q} x^{q-1} d x . \tag{4.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 4.5. Suppose $f \in E^{2}$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{f}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right) \leq 36 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{\left|y_{2}\right|}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1} \mid}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2} \tag{4.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all $\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}$.

Proof. From condition (2) of Definition 4.3 for $E^{2}$ it suffices to prove inequality 4.10 for $\mathbf{y}>\mathbf{0}$. Let $\mathbf{y}=\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right), y_{i}>0, i=1,2$. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\widehat{f}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right) & =4 \int_{0}^{+\infty} \int_{0}^{+\infty} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \cos x_{1} y_{1} \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{1} d x_{2} \\
& =4 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \cos x_{1} y_{1} \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{1} d x_{2} \\
& +4 \int_{\frac{1}{y_{2}}}^{+\infty} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \cos x_{1} y_{1} \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{1} d x_{2} \\
& +4 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{2}}} \int_{\frac{1}{y_{1}}}^{+\infty} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \cos x_{1} y_{1} \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{1} d x_{2} \\
& +4 \int_{\frac{1}{y_{2}}}^{+\infty} \int_{\frac{1}{y_{1}}}^{+\infty} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \cos x_{1} y_{1} \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{1} d x_{2} \\
& =I_{1}+I_{2}+I_{3}+I_{4} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Applying the second mean value theorem with respect to the second variable in $I_{2}$, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
I_{2} & =4 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}}\left[\int_{\frac{1}{y_{2}}}^{+\infty} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{2}\right] \cos x_{1} y_{1} d x_{1} \\
& =4 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}}\left[f\left(x_{1}, \frac{1}{y_{2}}\right) \int_{\frac{1}{y_{2}}}^{\xi} \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{2}\right] \cos x_{1} y_{1} d x_{1} \\
& =4 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}}\left[f\left(x_{1}, \frac{1}{y_{2}}\right) \frac{\sin y_{2} \xi-\sin 1}{y_{2}}\right] \cos x_{1} y_{1} d x_{1}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence,

$$
\left|I_{2}\right| \leq \frac{8}{y_{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, \frac{1}{y_{2}}\right) d x_{1} \leq 8 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2}
$$

In the same way, we get

$$
\left|I_{3}\right| \leq 8 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2}
$$

Using twice the second value mean theorem for $I_{4}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
I_{4} & =4 \int_{\frac{1}{y_{2}}}^{+\infty}\left[f\left(\frac{1}{y_{1}}, x_{2}\right) \int_{\frac{1}{y_{1}}}^{\zeta} \cos x_{1} y_{1} d x_{1}\right] \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{2} \\
& =4 \int_{\frac{1}{y_{2}}}^{+\infty}\left[f\left(\frac{1}{y_{1}}, x_{2}\right) \frac{\sin y_{1} \zeta-\sin 1}{y_{1}}\right] \cos x_{2} y_{2} d x_{2} \\
& =4 f\left(\frac{1}{y_{1}}, \frac{1}{y_{2}}\right) \frac{\sin y_{1} \zeta-\sin 1}{y_{1}} \frac{\sin y_{2} \alpha-\sin 1}{y_{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence,

$$
\left|I_{4}\right| \leq \frac{16}{y_{1} y_{2}} f\left(\frac{1}{y_{1}}, \frac{1}{y_{2}}\right) \leq 16 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2}
$$

Therefore, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\widehat{f}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right)\right| & \leq\left|I_{1}\right|+\left|I_{2}\right|+\left|I_{3}\right|+\left|I_{4}\right| \\
& \leq 36 \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{y_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Corollary 4.2. Let $f \in E^{2}$. Then

$$
\widehat{f}^{*_{1}, *_{2}}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \leq C \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2}
$$

for all $\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \in \mathbb{R}_{+}^{2}$.

### 4.5 Applications of interpolation results for Lorentz spaces to Fourier inequalities

Let $\mathbf{p}=\left(p_{1}, p_{2}\right), \mathbf{q}=\left(q_{1}, q_{2}\right)$. According to [13], we say that a measurable function $f$ belongs to the mixed norm Lorentz space $L_{p_{2}, q_{2}}\left[L_{p_{1}, q_{1}}\right]\left(\mathbb{R}^{2}\right)$ if

$$
\|f\|_{L_{p_{2}, q_{2}}\left[L_{\left.p_{1}, q_{1}\right]}\right]}:=\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} t_{2}^{\frac{q_{2}}{2_{2}}-1}\left[\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} t_{1}^{\frac{q_{1}}{q_{1}}-1}\left(f^{*_{1}}\left(t_{1}, \cdot\right)\right)^{q_{1}} d t_{1}\right)^{*_{2}}\left(t_{2}\right)\right]^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} d t_{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}}<\infty .
$$

Now we need a special case of Corollary 2 in [65, p. 258]. For the reader's convenience, we state it in the following form.

Theorem 4.4. Let $\mathbf{0}<\mathbf{p}^{i}, \mathbf{r}^{i}<\infty$ be two-dimensional vectors, $i=0,1$. And let $p_{j}^{0} \neq p_{j}^{1}, r_{j}^{0} \neq r_{j}^{1}, j=1,2$. If $T$ is a linear operator such that

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
T: L_{p_{2}^{0}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}^{0}, 1}\right] \rightarrow L_{\left(r_{1}^{0}, r_{2}^{0}\right)(\infty, \infty)}, \\
T: L_{p_{2}^{1}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}^{0}, 1}\right] \rightarrow L_{\left(r_{1}^{0}, r_{2}^{1}\right)(\infty, \infty)}, \\
T: L_{p_{2}^{0}, 1}, \\
\left.T: L_{p_{1}^{1}, 1}\right] \rightarrow L_{\left(r_{1}^{1}, r_{2}^{0}\right)(\infty, 1)}, \\
\end{array} L_{p_{1}^{1}, 1}\right] \rightarrow L_{\left(r_{1}^{1}, r_{2}^{1}\right)(\infty, \infty)}, ~, ~
$$

then

$$
T: L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}} \rightarrow L_{\mathbf{r}, \mathbf{q}},
$$

where

$$
\frac{1}{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{1-\theta}{\mathrm{p}^{0}}+\frac{\theta}{\mathrm{p}^{1}}, \quad \frac{1}{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{1-\theta}{\mathrm{r}^{0}}+\frac{\theta}{\mathrm{r}^{1}},
$$

and $\mathbf{0}<\mathbf{q} \leq \boldsymbol{\infty}, \mathbf{0}<\boldsymbol{\theta}<\mathbf{1}$.

Let $\mathcal{S}=\mathcal{S}\left(\mathbb{R}^{2}\right)$ denote the Schwartz space of rapidly decreasing functions on $\mathbb{R}^{2}$.
Let $f \in L_{\mathbf{p q}}$ and $\varphi \in \mathcal{S}$. Define

$$
T_{\varphi}(f)(\mathbf{t})=\left(f, \varphi_{\mathbf{t}}\right)=\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \varphi_{\mathbf{t}}\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2},
$$

where $\mathbf{t}=\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)$ and $\varphi_{\mathbf{t}}\left(u_{1}, u_{2}\right)=\frac{1}{t_{1}} \frac{1}{t_{2}} \varphi\left(\frac{u_{1}}{t_{1}}, \frac{u_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)$. Note that

$$
\widehat{\varphi}_{\mathbf{t}}\left(u_{1}, u_{2}\right)=\operatorname{signt}_{1} \operatorname{signt}_{2} \widehat{\varphi}\left(t_{1} u_{1}, t_{2} u_{2}\right) .
$$

Put $\varphi\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)=e^{-\frac{x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}}{2}}$. Note that $\varphi=\widehat{\varphi}, \varphi \in \mathcal{S} \cap E^{2}$, and $\varphi\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)=\varphi_{1}\left(x_{1}\right) \varphi_{2}\left(x_{2}\right)$, where $\varphi_{i}\left(x_{i}\right)=e^{-\frac{x_{i}^{2}}{2}}, i=1,2$.

Theorem 4.5. Let $\mathbf{1}<\mathbf{p}<\infty, \mathbf{0}<\mathbf{q} \leq \infty$. Let also $\varphi\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)=e^{-\frac{x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}}{2}}$. Then

$$
\left\|T_{\varphi} \widehat{f}\right\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} \leq C(p, \varphi)\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}}
$$

Proof. Let $1<\mathbf{p}<\infty$ and suppose $f \in L_{p_{2}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}, 1}\right] \cap \mathcal{S}$. Using Lemma 4.3 twice, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|T_{\varphi} \widehat{f}(\mathbf{t})\right|=\left|\left(\widehat{f}, \varphi_{\mathbf{t}}\right)\right|=\left|\left(f, \widehat{\varphi}_{\mathbf{t}}\right)\right| \leq \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\left|f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \widehat{\varphi}_{\mathbf{t}}\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)\right| d x_{1} d x_{2} \\
& =\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\left|f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \widehat{\varphi}_{1 t_{1}}\left(x_{1}\right) \widehat{\varphi}_{2 t_{2}}\left(x_{2}\right)\right| d x_{1} d x_{2} \\
& \leq \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\infty} f^{*_{1}}\left(u_{1}, x_{2}\right) \widehat{\varphi}_{1 t_{1}}^{*}\left(u_{1}\right) \widehat{\varphi}_{2 t_{2}}\left(x_{2}\right) d u_{1} d x_{2} \\
& \leq \int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} f^{*_{1}}\left(u_{1}, \cdot\right) \widehat{\varphi}_{1 t_{1}}^{*}\left(u_{1}\right) d u_{1}\right)^{* 2}\left(u_{2}\right) \widehat{\varphi}_{2 t_{2}}^{*}\left(u_{2}\right) d u_{2} \\
& =\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} f^{*_{1}}\left(u_{1}, \cdot\right) \widehat{\varphi}_{1 t_{1}}\left(\frac{u_{1}}{2}\right) d u_{1}\right)^{* 2}\left(u_{2}\right) \widehat{\varphi}_{2 t_{2}}\left(\frac{u_{2}}{2}\right) d u_{2} \\
& =\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} f^{*_{1}}\left(u_{1}, \cdot\right) u_{1}^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}^{\prime}}} u_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}^{\prime}}} \widehat{\varphi}_{1}\left(\frac{t_{1} u_{1}}{2}\right) d u_{1}\right)^{* 2}\left(u_{2}\right) u_{2}^{-\frac{1}{p_{2}^{\prime}}} u_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{p^{\prime}}}} \widehat{\varphi}_{2}\left(\frac{t_{2} u_{2}}{2}\right) d u_{2} \\
& \leq \sup _{u_{1} \geq 0} u_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} \widehat{\varphi}_{1}\left(\frac{t_{1} u_{1}}{2}\right) \sup _{u_{1} \geq 0} u_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \widehat{\varphi}_{2}\left(\frac{t_{2} u_{2}}{2}\right) \\
& \times \int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} f^{*_{1}}\left(u_{1}, \cdot\right) u_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}-1} d u_{1}\right)^{*_{2}}\left(u_{2}\right) u_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1} d u_{2} \\
& \leq C u_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} u_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}^{\prime}}}\left(\left|t_{1} u_{1}\right|\right)^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}^{\prime}}}\left(\left|t_{2} u_{2}\right|\right)^{-\frac{1}{p_{2}^{\prime}}}\|f\|_{L_{p_{2}, 1}\left[L_{\left.p_{1}, 1\right]}\right]} \leq C\|f\|_{L_{p_{2}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}, 1}\right]}\left|t_{1}\right|^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}^{\prime}}}\left|t_{2}\right|^{-\frac{1}{p_{2}^{\prime}}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence,

$$
\left\|T_{\varphi} \widehat{f}\right\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \infty}} \leq C\|f\|_{L_{p_{2}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}, 1}\right]}
$$

for all $f \in L_{p_{2}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}, 1}\right] \cap \mathcal{S}$. By density of $\mathcal{S}$ in $L_{p_{2}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}, 1}\right]$, we derive

$$
\left\|T_{\varphi} \widehat{f}\right\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \infty}} \leq C\|f\|_{L_{p_{2}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}, 1}\right]}
$$

for all $f \in L_{p_{2}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}, 1}\right]$, that is, the operator $T_{\varphi} \circ \mathcal{F}$ is bounded from $L_{p_{2}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}, 1}\right]$ to $L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \infty}$.
Now let $\mathbf{1}<\mathbf{p}<\infty$ and $\mathbf{0}<\mathbf{q} \leq \infty$, then we can define vectors $\mathbf{1}<\mathbf{p}^{0}<\mathbf{p}<\mathbf{p}^{1}<\infty$, $\mathbf{0}<\boldsymbol{\theta}<\mathbf{1}$ such that $\frac{1}{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathbf{1 - \theta}}{\mathrm{p}^{0}}+\frac{\theta}{\mathrm{p}^{1}}$. From the above we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& T_{\varphi} \circ \mathcal{F}: L_{p_{2}^{0}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}^{0}, 1}\right] \rightarrow L_{\left(\left(p_{1}^{0}\right)^{\prime},\left(p_{2}^{0}\right)^{\prime}\right)(\infty, \infty)}, \\
& T_{\varphi} \circ \mathcal{F}: L_{p_{2}^{1}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}^{0}, 1}\right] \rightarrow L_{\left(\left(p_{1}^{0}\right)^{\prime},\left(p_{2}^{1}\right)^{\prime}\right)(\infty, \infty)}, \\
& T_{\varphi} \circ \mathcal{F}: L_{p_{2}^{0}, 1}\left[L_{\left.p_{1}^{1}, 1\right]} \rightarrow L_{\left(\left(p_{1}^{1}\right)^{\prime},\left(p_{2}^{0}\right)^{\prime}\right)(\infty, \infty)},\right. \\
& T_{\varphi} \circ \mathcal{F}: L_{p_{2}^{1}, 1}\left[L_{p_{1}^{1}, 1}\right] \rightarrow L_{\left(\left(p_{1}^{1}\right)^{\prime},\left(p_{2}^{1}\right)^{\prime}\right)(\infty, \infty)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

By Theorem 4.4, we get

$$
T_{\varphi} \circ \mathcal{F}: L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}} \rightarrow L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}} .
$$

### 4.6 Proofs of main results

### 4.6.1 Proof of Theorem 4.2

We begin with the upper estimate of $\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}}$. Let $\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}$, and $\varphi$ be as above. Then by non-negativity and monotonicity of $f$, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{signt}_{1} \operatorname{sign} t_{2}\left(f, \varphi_{t}\right) & =\frac{1}{\left|t_{1}\right|} \frac{1}{\left|t_{2}\right|} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \varphi\left(\frac{u_{1}}{t_{1}}, \frac{u_{2}}{t_{2}}\right) f\left(u_{1}, u_{2}\right) d u_{1} d u_{2} \\
& \geq \frac{1}{\left|t_{1}\right|} \frac{1}{\left|t_{2}\right|} \int_{-t_{2}}^{t_{2}} \int_{-t_{1}}^{t_{1}} \varphi\left(\frac{u_{1}}{t_{1}}, \frac{u_{2}}{t_{2}}\right) f\left(u_{1}, u_{2}\right) d u_{1} d u_{2} \\
& \geq f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \frac{1}{\left|t_{1}\right|} \frac{1}{\left|t_{2}\right|} \int_{-t_{2}}^{t_{2}} \int_{-t_{1}}^{t_{1}} \varphi\left(\frac{u_{1}}{t_{1}}, \frac{u_{2}}{t_{2}}\right) d u_{1} d u_{2} \\
& =f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)\|\varphi\|_{L_{1}[-1,1]^{2}},
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
\|\varphi\|_{L_{1}[-1,1]^{2}}=\int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-1}^{1}\left|\varphi\left(u_{1}, u_{2}\right)\right| d u_{1} d u_{2}
$$

Therefore,

$$
0 \leq f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \leq \frac{1}{\|\varphi\|_{L_{1}}} T_{\varphi} f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)
$$

Hence, by Theorem 4.5 and the lattice property of anisotropic Lorentz spaces, we obtain

$$
\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}} \leq \frac{1}{\|\varphi\|_{L_{1}}}\left\|T_{\varphi} f\right\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}} \leq C_{\mathbf{p}, \varphi}\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}}
$$

Now we derive the lower estimate for $f$. Let $t_{1}, t_{2}>0$, then by Corollary 4.2 we have

$$
\widehat{f}^{*_{1}, *_{2}}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \leq C \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2}
$$

Hence,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} & \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[t_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} t_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{1}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d t_{1}}{t_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[t_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}^{\prime}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{1}}} \varphi\left(x_{1}, t_{2}\right) d x_{1}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d t_{1}}{t_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
\varphi\left(x_{1}, t_{2}\right)=t_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}} f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{2}
$$

Substituting $\frac{1}{t_{1}}$ for $z_{1}$ and applying Hardy's inequality 4.7 to the inner integral we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} & \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[t_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{1}}} \varphi\left(x_{1}, t_{2}\right) d x_{1}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d t_{1}}{t_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[z_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}-1} \int_{0}^{z_{1}} \varphi\left(x_{1}, t_{2}\right) d x_{1}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d z_{1}}{z_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[z_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} \varphi\left(z_{1}, t_{2}\right)\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d z_{1}}{z_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[z_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} t_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}} f\left(z_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{2}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d z_{1}}{z_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Let $q_{1} \geq 1$. Then, by Minkowski's inequality (4.8) we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} & \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[z_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} t_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}} f\left(z_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{2}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d z_{1}}{z_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(t_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}}\left[\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}-\frac{1}{q_{1}}} f\left(z_{1}, x_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} d z_{1}\right]^{\frac{1}{q_{1}}} d x_{2}\right)^{q_{2}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(t_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}^{\prime}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}} \psi\left(x_{2}\right) d x_{2}\right)^{q_{2}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
\psi\left(x_{2}\right)=\left[\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}-\frac{1}{q_{1}}} f\left(z_{1}, x_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} d z_{1}\right]^{\frac{1}{q_{1}}} .
$$

Again by changing variables $z_{2}=\frac{1}{t_{2}}$ and by Hardy's inequality, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} & \leq C\left(\int _ { 0 } ^ { \infty } \left(z_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}}-1\right.\right. \\
z_{0} & z_{2} \\
& \left.\left.\leq C\left(x_{2}\right) d x_{2}\right)^{q_{2}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \psi\left(z_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{2}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}}\left[\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}-\frac{1}{q_{1}}} f\left(z_{1}, z_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} d z_{1}\right]^{\frac{1}{q_{1}}}\right)^{q_{2}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, let $0<q_{1}<1$. Then by inequality (4.9) we arrive at

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} & \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[z_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} t_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}} f\left(z_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{2}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d z_{1}}{z_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(t_{2}^{\frac{q_{1}}{p_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\infty} z_{1}^{\frac{q_{1}}{p_{1}}-1}\left[\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}}\left(f\left(z_{1}, x_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} x_{2}^{q_{1}-1} d x_{2}\right] d z_{1}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(t_{2}^{\frac{q_{1}}{p_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{t_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\infty} z_{1}^{\frac{q_{1}}{p_{1}}-1}\left(f\left(z_{1}, x_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} x_{2}^{q_{1}-1} d z_{1} d x_{2}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

We substitute $\frac{1}{t_{2}}$ for $z_{2}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} & \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{2}^{q_{1}\left(\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1\right)} \int_{0}^{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{\infty} z_{1}^{\frac{q_{1}}{p_{1}}-1} f^{q_{1}}\left(z_{1}, x_{2}\right) x_{2}^{q_{1}-1} d z_{1} d x_{2}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{2}^{q_{1}\left(\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1\right)+1} \frac{1}{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{2}} \xi\left(x_{2}\right) d x_{2}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{q_{1}}{q_{2}} \frac{1}{q_{1}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
\xi\left(x_{2}\right)=\int_{0}^{\infty} z_{1}^{\frac{q_{1}}{p_{1}}-1}\left(f\left(z_{1}, x_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} x_{2}^{q_{1}-1} d z_{1}
$$

is a quasi-monotone function, (since $\xi\left(x_{2}\right) x_{2}^{-\left(q_{1}-1\right)}$ is a non-increasing function). Applying Hardy's inequality given by Lemma 4.1, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}}} & \left.\leq\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{2}^{q_{1}\left(\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1\right)+1} \frac{1}{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{2}} \xi\left(x_{2}\right) d x_{2}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{\frac{q_{1}}{q_{2}} \frac{1}{q_{1}}}{}} \begin{array}{l} 
\\
\end{array}\right\} C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{2}^{q_{1}\left(\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1\right)+1} \xi\left(z_{2}\right)\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{q_{1}}{q_{2}} \frac{1}{q_{1}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{2}^{q_{1}\left(\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1\right)+1} \int_{0}^{\infty} z_{1}^{\frac{q_{1}}{p_{1}}-1}\left(f\left(z_{1}, z_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} z_{2}^{q_{1}-1} d z_{1}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{q_{1}}{\frac{1}{q_{2}} \frac{1}{q_{1}}}} \\
& =C\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}} .}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 4.6.2 Proof of Theorem 4.3

Proof. The inequality

$$
\|\widehat{f}\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}\left[\mathbf{p}^{\prime}, \mathbf{q}\right]}^{\mathbf{q}}} \leq C\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]}^{\mathbf{q}}}
$$

is proved in the same way as in the Theorem 4.2 by using Lemma 4.5. We will prove the reverse inequality. Let $\mathbf{z}=\left(z_{1}, z_{2}\right)>\mathbf{0}$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
H(\mathbf{z}) & :=\int_{0}^{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{1}} \int_{0}^{u_{2}} \int_{0}^{u_{1}} \widehat{f}\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) d x_{1} d x_{2} d u_{1} d u_{2} \\
& =\int_{0}^{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{1}} \int_{0}^{u_{2}} \int_{0}^{u_{1}} \int_{0}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\infty} f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \cos x_{1} t_{1} \cos x_{2} t_{2} d t_{1} d t_{2} d x_{1} d x_{2} d u_{1} d u_{2} \\
& =\int_{0}^{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{1}} \int_{0}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\infty} f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \int_{0}^{u_{2}} \int_{0}^{u_{1}} \cos x_{1} t_{1} \cos x_{2} t_{2} d x_{1} d x_{2} d t_{1} d t_{2} d u_{1} d u_{2} \\
& =\int_{0}^{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{1}} \int_{0}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)}{t_{1} t_{2}} \sin t_{1} u_{1} \sin t_{2} u_{2} d t_{1} d t_{2} d u_{1} d u_{2} \\
& =\int_{0}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)}{t_{1} t_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{1}} \sin t_{1} u_{1} \sin t_{2} u_{2} d u_{1} d u_{2} d t_{1} d t_{2} \\
& =2 \int_{0}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)}{t_{1}^{2} t_{2}^{2}} \sin ^{2} \frac{t_{1} z_{1}}{2} \sin ^{2} \frac{t_{2} z_{2}}{2} d t_{1} d t_{2} \geq 0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence,

$$
\begin{align*}
H\left(\frac{\pi}{2 x_{1}}, \frac{\pi}{2 x_{2}}\right) & =\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2 x_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2 x_{1}}} \int_{0}^{u_{2}} \int_{0}^{u_{1}}\left|\widehat{f}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right)\right| d y_{1} d y_{2} d u_{1} d u_{2} \\
& \geq\left|\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2 x_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2 x_{1}}} \int_{0}^{u_{2}} \int_{0}^{u_{1}} \widehat{f}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right) d y_{1} d y_{2} d u_{1} d u_{2}\right|  \tag{4.11}\\
& =2 \int_{0}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)}{t_{1}^{2} t_{2}^{2}} \sin ^{2} \frac{\pi t_{1}}{4 x_{1}} \sin ^{2} \frac{\pi t_{2}}{4 x_{2}} d t_{1} d t_{2} \\
& \geq C \int_{\frac{x_{2}}{2}}^{2 x_{2}} \int_{\frac{x_{1}}{2}}^{2 x_{1}} \frac{f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)}{t_{1}^{2} t_{2}^{2}} d t_{1} d t_{2} \geq C \frac{f\left(2 x_{1}, 2 x_{2}\right)}{x_{1} x_{2}} .
\end{align*}
$$

Denote $h\left(u_{1}, u_{2}\right)=\int_{0}^{u_{2}} \int_{0}^{u_{1}}\left|\widehat{f}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right)\right| d y_{1} d y_{2}$. Then (4.11) implies

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{w} \mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]}^{\mathbf{q}}}=\left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\left[\left|t_{1}\right|^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}}\left|t_{2}\right|^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d t_{1}}{t_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =2^{\frac{1}{q_{1}}+\frac{1}{q_{2}}}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[t_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} t_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} f\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d t_{1}}{t_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[t_{1}^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}+1} t_{2}^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}+1} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{t_{2}}} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{t_{1}}} h\left(u_{1}, u_{2}\right) d u_{1} d u_{2}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d t_{1}}{t_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d t_{2}}{t_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Further, we change variables $\mathbf{z}=\frac{\pi}{t}$ and apply Hardy's inequality to get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]}} \\
& \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[z_{1}^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}}-1} z_{2}^{-\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1} \int_{0}^{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{1}} h\left(u_{1}, u_{2}\right) d u_{1} d u_{2}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d z_{1}}{z_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[z_{1}^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}}} z_{2}^{-\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1} \int_{0}^{z_{2}} h\left(z_{1}, u_{2}\right) d u_{2}\right]^{q_{1}} \frac{d z_{1}}{z_{1}}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} z_{2}^{\left(-\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1\right) q_{2}}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[\int_{0}^{z_{2}} z_{1}^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}}-\frac{1}{q_{1}}} h\left(z_{1}, u_{2}\right) d u_{2}\right]^{q_{1}} d z_{1}\right)^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Applying Minkowski's inequality, we estimate

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]}^{\mathbf{q}}} \\
& \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} z_{2}^{\left(-\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1\right) q_{2}}\left(\int_{0}^{z_{2}}\left[\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{1}^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}}-\frac{1}{q_{1}}} h\left(z_{1}, u_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} d z_{1}\right]^{\frac{1}{q_{1}}} d u_{2}\right)^{q_{2}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{2}^{-\frac{1}{p_{2}}-1} \int_{0}^{z_{2}}\left[\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{1}^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}}-\frac{1}{q_{1}}} h\left(z_{1}, u_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} d z_{1}\right]^{\frac{1}{q_{1}}} d u_{2}\right)^{q_{2}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

By Hardy's inequality, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|f\|_{L_{\mathbf{w}[\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}]}^{\mathbf{q}}} & \leq C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{2}^{-\frac{1}{p_{2}}}\left[\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{1}^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}}-\frac{1}{q_{1}}} h\left(z_{1}, z_{2}\right)\right)^{q_{1}} d z_{1}\right]^{\frac{1}{q_{1}}}\right)^{q_{2}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} \\
& =C\left(\int_{0}^{\infty}\left[\int_{0}^{\infty}\left(z_{1}^{-\frac{1}{p_{1}}} z_{2}^{-\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \int_{0}^{z_{2}} \int_{0}^{z_{1}}\left|\widehat{f}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right)\right| d y_{1} d y_{2}\right)^{q_{1}} \frac{d z_{1}}{z_{1}}\right]^{\frac{q_{2}}{q_{1}}} \frac{d z_{2}}{z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{q_{2}}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using Hardy's inequality twice and Minkowski's inequality to the last expression, we arrive at the required estimate.

## Chapter 5

## Uniform convergence of the trigonometric series with general monotone coefficients

We will study the trigonometric series

$$
\begin{gather*}
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \sin n x  \tag{5.1}\\
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos n x  \tag{5.2}\\
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left(a_{n} \cos n x+b_{n} \sin n x\right) \tag{5.3}
\end{gather*}
$$

with some conditions of their coefficients.

### 5.1 Several important classes of general monotone sequences

In this chapter, we consider the $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ sequences with majorants $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ having the form described below. Let $S$ be the set of numerical sequences. Denote by $\mathbf{x}=\left\{x_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$ any element of $S$.

We will say that a sequence of functionals on $S$, that is, $F_{n}: S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_{+}, n \in \mathbb{N}$, is admissible if
(i) $F_{n}(\mathbf{x}) \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$ for any $\mathbf{x}=\left\{x_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$ vanishing at infinity,
(ii) $\left\{F_{n}(\mathbf{x})\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is bounded whenever $\mathbf{x}=\left\{x_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$ is bounded.

The examples of such $F=\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ are
(a) $F_{n}^{1}(\mathbf{x})=\left|x_{n}\right|^{\alpha}, \alpha>0$;
(b) $F_{n}^{2}(\mathrm{x})=\sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n} \frac{\left|x_{k}\right|}{k}, \gamma>1$;
(c) $F_{n}^{3}(\mathbf{x})=\max _{k \geq \frac{n}{\gamma}}\left|x_{k}\right|, \gamma>1$;
(d) $F_{n}^{4}(\mathbf{x})=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n}\left|x_{k}\right|$;
(e) $F_{n}^{5}(\mathbf{x})=\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_{n k}\left|x_{k}\right|$, where $\left\{a_{n k}\right\}_{n, k=1}^{\infty}$ is a regular matrix (see [105, Ch. III, §1]);
(f) The composition $F=G \circ H, F_{n}(\mathbf{x}):=G_{n}\left(H_{k}(\mathbf{x})\right)$, of admissible sequences $\left\{H_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty},\left\{G_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is also admissible.

A typical example of non-admissible $\left\{F_{n}\right\}$ is

$$
F_{n}(\mathbf{x})=\sum_{k=n}^{n+\lambda_{n}} \frac{\left|x_{k}\right|}{k}
$$

where a positive sequence $\left\{\lambda_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is such that $\lambda_{n} / n \rightarrow \infty$. Note also that conditions (i) and (ii) in the definition of admissible functionals are independent; take for example $F_{n}(\mathbf{x})=\left|x_{n}\right|^{\alpha}+c$ with $\alpha, c>0$ and $F_{n}(\mathbf{x})=\sum_{k=n}^{n^{2}} k^{x_{k}-2}$.

For a given sequence $\mathbf{a}=\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$, denote by $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$ the following sequence:

$$
\widetilde{a}_{n}:=\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|a_{k}\right| .
$$

Recall that a sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ belongs to the class of general monotone sequences $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ if there exists $C>0$ such that, for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| \leq C \beta_{n}
$$

Let us recall some important examples of majorants $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ :

1. $\beta_{n}^{1}=\left|a_{n}\right|$;
2. $\beta_{n}^{2}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{s=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{s}\right|, \quad \gamma>1$;
3. $\beta_{n}^{3}=\frac{1}{n} \max _{k \geq \frac{n}{\gamma}} \sum_{s=k}^{2 k}\left|a_{s}\right|, \quad \gamma>1$.

We study a class of general monotone sequences $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with

$$
\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})
$$

Note that the class $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$ is the class $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} F_{n}^{3}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$. Moreover, $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$ coincides with $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} F_{n}^{2}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$. Indeed, considering the sum $\sum_{k=M}^{N} \frac{\widetilde{a}_{k}}{k}$, where $N>2 M$, we note that

$$
\sum_{k=M}^{N} \frac{1}{k} \sum_{s=k}^{2 k}\left|a_{s}\right|=\sum_{s=M}^{2 M}\left|a_{s}\right| \sum_{k=M}^{s} \frac{1}{k}+\sum_{s=2 M+1}^{N}\left|a_{s}\right| \sum_{k=\frac{s}{2}}^{s} \frac{1}{k}+\sum_{s=N+1}^{2 N}\left|a_{s}\right| \sum_{k=\frac{s}{2}}^{N} \frac{1}{k}
$$

and therefore,

$$
C_{1} \sum_{s=2 M}^{N}\left|a_{s}\right| \leq \sum_{k=M}^{N} \frac{\widetilde{a}_{k}}{k} \leq C_{2} \sum_{s=M}^{2 N}\left|a_{s}\right|
$$

### 5.2 The main results

### 5.2.1 Historical remarks

The goal of this chapter is to study of uniform convergence of sine series. Recall that, according to Chaundy-Jolliffee, the series (5.1) with monotone coefficients $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ converges uniformly if and only if $n a_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. This result was generalized, in particular, in 91 for non-negative sequences $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{1}\right)$. In its turn, this was extended in [94, 104] for non-negative sequences $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$ and in [34] for nonnegative sequences $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$. Various generalizations of Chaundy-Jolliffe's criterion can be found in the papers [34, 91, 104]. In the recent paper [37], the authors proved the following theorem.

Theorem 5.1. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$. Then series (5.1) converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$ if and only if $n a_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.

Note that in Theorem 5.1 the authors do not assume non-negativity or non-positivity of sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$.

### 5.2.2 Uniform convergence of the trigonometric series

Theorem 5.2. Let $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be admissible. Let also $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=$ $\frac{1}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$ and $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$ is a bounded sequence. Then the following conditions are equivalent:
(1) the series (5.1) converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$;
(2) $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} n a_{n}=0$;
(3) $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \widetilde{a}_{n}=0$.

Remark 5.1. (i) It is clear that the condition of boundedness of $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$ is needed only to show the implication $(1) \Rightarrow(2)$.
(ii) Generally speaking, the statement of Theorem5.2 is not true without assuming that the sequence $\left\{\widetilde{a}_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is bounded. The corresponding counterexample is constructed in Theorem 5.9 below. More precisely, there exists the uniformly converging sine series with coefficients satisfying $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$ such that $n a_{n} \nrightarrow 0$ and $\widetilde{a}_{n} \nrightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.
(iii) It is easy to see that dealing with admissible $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ allows us to expect that $F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$ is bounded for a bounded sequence $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$. In light of the previous remark, this property is essential in the proof. In general, Theorem 5.2 is not valid for non-admissible sequnces. In particular, the corresponding example can be given using lacunary sequences. Take the non-admissible functional $F_{n}(\mathbf{x})=n x_{n}$ and the lacunary sequence

$$
a_{k}= \begin{cases}m^{-2} & k=2^{m} \\ 0 & k \neq 2^{m}\end{cases}
$$

Then $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \widetilde{a}_{n}=0$, the series $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_{k} \sin k x$ converges uniformly, but $\left\{k a_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$ is not bounded.

Another example can be given for non-admissible functional $F_{n}(\mathbf{x})=\sum_{k=n}^{n+\lambda_{n}} \frac{\left|x_{k}\right|}{k}$ with $\lambda_{n} / n \rightarrow \infty$ using Rudin-Shapiro construction; see Remark 5.7 (ii).
(iv) Regarding the fact that $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right) \subsetneq G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$, we note that there exists a sequence $\mathbf{a} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right) \backslash G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$ such that $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$ is bounded (see Section 5.4). This shows that Theorem 5.2 extends Theorem 5.1.

A counterpart for the cosine series reads as follows.
Theorem 5.3. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$ with admissible $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ and bounded $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$. Then series (5.2) converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$ if and only if the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n}$ converges.

Remark 5.2. The condition of boundedness of $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$ in Theorem 5.3 is needed only to prove the "only if" part.

The following can be seen as the main result of this section.
Corollary 5.1. Let $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ and $\left\{G_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be admissble. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$ and $\left\{b_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} G_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{b}})$.

Suppose that $\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}$ and $\widetilde{\mathbf{b}}$ are bounded sequences. Then for the series (5.3) the following conditions are equivalent:
(1) the series 5.3 is the Fourier series of a continuous function;
(2) the series (5.3) converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$;
(3) $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n}$ converges and $\quad n b_{n} \rightarrow 0 \quad$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.

### 5.2.3 Approximation by partial sums of Fourier series.

Here, we study the convergence rate of $\left\|h-S_{n}(h)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}$, where $S_{n}(h)$ is the $n$-th partial sum of the Fourier series of $h$. In [52] (see also [105, Ch. II, §10]), Lebesgue proved that for a function $h$ from the Lipschitz space $\operatorname{Lip} \alpha$, given by

$$
\operatorname{Lip} \alpha=\left\{f \in C[0,2 \pi]: \omega(f, \delta)_{C}=O\left(\delta^{\alpha}\right)\right\}
$$

one has

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|h-S_{n}(h)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=O\left(\frac{\ln n}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \tag{5.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recall that $\omega(f, \delta)_{C}$ is the modulus of continuity of $f$, i.e.,

$$
\omega(f, \delta)_{C}=\sup _{|h| \leq \delta}\left\|\Delta_{h} f(\cdot)\right\|_{C} \quad \text { and } \quad \Delta_{h} f(x)=f(x+h)-f(x)
$$

Salem and Zygmund [78] showed that the logarithm cannot be suppressed even if, in addition to the hypotesis $h \in \operatorname{Lip} \alpha$, we suppose that $h$ is of bounded variation. However, they demonstrated that if a function $h \in \operatorname{Lip} \alpha$ is of monotonic type, then the logarithm can be omitted in (5.4).

Theorem 5.4 ([78, Theorem I]). Let $h$ be a continuous function of monotonic type; that is, there exists a real constant $K$ such that the function $h(x)+K x$ is either nondecreasing or non-increasing on $(-\infty, \infty)$. Let $h \in \operatorname{Lip} \alpha$, where $0<\alpha<1$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|h-S_{n}(h)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \tag{5.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

We will show (see Corollaries 5.2 5.3 below) that estimate 5.5 holds for functions from Lip $\alpha$ having the Fourier series with coefficients from the $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$ class. Denote by $g(x)$ and $f(x)$ the sums of (5.1) and (5.2) series, respectively. Here our main results read as follows.
Theorem 5.5. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{k}\right|$. Then, for $0<\alpha \leq 1$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|f-S_{n}(f)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=o\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \Longleftrightarrow a_{n}=o\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha+1}}\right) \tag{5.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|g-S_{n}(g)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=o\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad a_{n}=o\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha+1}}\right) . \tag{5.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Theorem 5.6. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{k}\right|$. Then, for $0<\alpha \leq 1$,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left\|f-S_{n}(f)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad a_{n}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha+1}}\right) .  \tag{5.8}\\
& \left\|g-S_{n}(g)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad a_{n}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha+1}}\right) . \tag{5.9}
\end{align*}
$$

Remark 5.3. (i) Note that the condition $\left\|f-S_{n}(f)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right)$ implies that the sum $f$ is a continuous function and $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is the sequence of Fourier coefficients of $f$.
(ii) For $\alpha=0$, Theorem 5.5 also holds in the case of the sine series, which gives an alternative proof of the main result in (37] (see Theorem 5.1).

Moreover, Theorem 5.6 along with [35, Theorem 2.2 and Corollary 3.4] imply the following results.
Corollary 5.2. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{k}\right|$. Also let (5.2) be the Fourier series of a continuous function $f$. Then, for $0<\alpha \leq 1$, the following conditions are equivalent:
(i) $f \in \operatorname{Lip} \alpha$,
(ii) $\left\|f-S_{n}(f)\right\|_{C}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right)$,
(iii) $\quad E_{n}(f)_{C}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right)$.

Here, $E_{n}(f)_{C}$ is the best approximation of a function $f$ by trigonometric polynomials of degree $n$ in $C[0,2 \pi]$.
Corollary 5.3. Let $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{C}{n} \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{k}\right|$. Let also (5.1) be the Fourier series of a continuous function $g$. Then, for $0<\alpha<1$, the following conditions are equivalent:
(i) $g \in \operatorname{Lip} \alpha$,
(ii) $\left\|g-S_{n}(g)\right\|_{C}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right)$,
(iii) $E_{n}(g)_{C}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right)$.

Moreover, for $\alpha=1$, conditions (ii), (iii), and
(iv) $a_{n}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{2}}\right)$
are pairwise equivalent, but the condition $g \in \operatorname{Lip} 1$ is not equivalent to any of them.

Remark 5.4. Regarding the case $\alpha=1$ in Corollaries 5.2 and 5.3, we first note that the direct and inverse theorems of trigonometric approximation [25]; namely,

$$
E_{n}(\psi)_{C} \leq C \omega\left(\psi, \frac{1}{n}\right)_{C} \leq \frac{C}{n} \sum_{\nu=1}^{n+1} E_{\nu-1}(\psi)_{C}
$$

immediately imply that

$$
\psi \in \operatorname{Lip} \alpha \quad \text { if and only if } \quad E_{n}(\psi)_{C}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right) \quad \text { for } \quad 0<\alpha<1
$$

We see that dealing with series with general monotone coefficients allows one to extend this result for the limiting case $\alpha=1$ when $\psi=f$. A similar result does not hold for sine series $(\psi=g)$, because of the following reason. For series with monotone coefficients, a necessary and sufficient condition for $g \in \operatorname{Lip} 1$ is already given by $\sum_{k} k a_{k}<\infty$. This fact was first observed by Boas [14], and in turn is related to the behavior of the derivative of $g$ at the origin. In particular, the function $g(x)=\sum_{k} \frac{\sin k x}{k^{2}}$ is such that $E_{n}(g)_{C} \leq\left\|g-S_{n}(g)\right\|_{C}=O\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)$, but $g \notin \operatorname{Lip} 1$. See [92, 93, 94] for the related results regarding series with non-negative GM coefficients.

### 5.3 Proofs of main results

Remark 5.5. Without loss of generality, we may assume in Theorems 5.2 and 5.3 that the inequality

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{a}_{n} \leq F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) \tag{5.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

is valid for all sequences $\mathbf{a}=\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ and for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$. Indeed, if it is not the case, that we can consider the majorant:

$$
G_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})=\max \left\{\widetilde{a}_{n}, F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})\right\}
$$

which satisfies (5.10). It is clear that conditions (i)-(ii) hold for the sequence $\left\{G_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$. Moreover, instead of the class $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with $\beta_{n}=\frac{F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})}{n}$ we can consider the class $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{*}\right) \supseteq G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}^{*}=\frac{G_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})}{n}$. Throughout this chapter, we will assume that $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ satisfies 5.10.

Lemma 5.1. Let $\mathbf{a} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})}{n}$. Then, for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|a_{k}\right| \leq C \frac{F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})}{n} \quad \text { for all } \quad k=n, \ldots, 2 n \tag{5.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. The proof follows from (5.10) and inequality 1.3 .

### 5.3.1 Proof of Theorem 5.2

Here we need the following general result.
Theorem 5.7 ([33, Theorem 2.1, part (C)]). Let $\boldsymbol{\beta}=\left\{\beta_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be a majorant such that $n \beta_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. Then series (5.1) converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$.

Proof. We will prove Theorem 5.2 as follows: $(2) \Rightarrow(3) \Rightarrow(1) \Rightarrow(2)$.
The implication $(2) \Rightarrow(3)$ is clear.
$(3) \Rightarrow(1)$. Let $\widetilde{a}_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. Then from the property (i) of $F_{n}$, we get

$$
F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } \quad n \rightarrow \infty .
$$

Finally, we use Theorem 5.7 with $\beta_{n}=F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) / n$.
(1) $\Rightarrow$ (2). From Lemma 5.1 and property (ii) on $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ it follows that it is sufficient to prove $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \widetilde{a}_{n}=0$. Let $\varepsilon>0$, then by Cauchy's criterion, we can choose $N \in \mathbb{N}$ such that for all $N \leq k \leq l$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\sum_{j=k}^{l} a_{j} \sin j x\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}<\varepsilon . \tag{5.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $n>N$ and $\widetilde{a}_{n} \neq 0$. By 5.10, note that $F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) \neq 0$. We put

$$
\begin{equation*}
A_{n}:=\left\{k:\left|a_{k}\right| \geq \frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}}{4 n}, n \leq k \leq 2 n\right\} . \tag{5.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that $A_{n}$ is not empty set. Let us obtain a lower estimate for the cardinality of $A_{n}$ denoted by $\left|A_{n}\right|$. By (5.11), we have $\left|a_{k}\right| \leq \frac{C}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}), \quad n \leq k \leq 2 n$, and therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\widetilde{a}_{n} & =\sum_{s=n}^{2 n}\left|a_{s}\right|=\sum_{s \in[n, 2 n] \backslash A_{n}}\left|a_{s}\right|+\sum_{s \in A_{n}}\left|a_{s}\right| \\
& \leq \sum_{s \in[n, 2 n] \backslash A_{n}} \frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}}{4 n}+\sum_{s \in A_{n}} \frac{C}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) \\
& \leq \frac{2 n \widetilde{a}_{n}}{4 n}+\left|A_{n}\right| \frac{C}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})=\frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}}{2}+\left|A_{n}\right| \frac{C}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|A_{n}\right| \geq \frac{n}{2 C} \frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}}{F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})} \tag{5.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Following [37], we construct disjoint subsets $S_{1}, \ldots, S_{\kappa_{n}}$ of $[n, 2 n]$. Put $m_{1}=\min A_{n}$, and select $\nu_{1}$ according to the following procedure:
(a) If there exists $j_{0} \geq 1$ such that for $j=0,1, \ldots, j_{0}, n \leq m_{1}+j \leq 2 n$ the numbers $a_{m_{1}+j}$ have the same sign, and for $j=0,1, \ldots, j_{0}-1,\left|a_{m_{1}+j}\right| \geq \frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}}{8 n}$, and $\left|a_{m_{1}+j_{0}}\right|<$ $\frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}}{8 n}$, then we set $\nu_{1}=j_{0}$.
(b) If such $j_{0}$ does not exist, then let $\nu_{1}=l_{0}$ such that $m_{1}+l_{0} \in[n, 2 n]$ and $a_{m_{1}+l_{0}}$ is the first element to become zero or of opposite sign than $a_{m_{1}}$.
(c) If neither (a) nor (b) happens, then simply $\nu_{1}=l_{0}$, for which $m_{1}+l_{0}$ is the first number greater than $2 n$.

Define a set

$$
S_{1}=\left\{m_{1}, m_{1}+1, \ldots, m_{1}+\nu_{1}-1\right\} .
$$

Next, if the set $A_{n} \backslash S_{1}$ is not empty, we put $m_{2}=\min \left(A_{n} \backslash S_{1}\right)$. Using the same procedure as above, we select $\nu_{2}$ and define

$$
S_{2}=\left\{m_{2}, m_{2}+1, \ldots, m_{2}+\nu_{2}-1\right\} .
$$

We continue this procedure until we reach an $S_{\kappa_{n}}$ for which

$$
A_{n} \backslash\left(S_{1} \cup \ldots \cup S_{\kappa_{n}}\right)=\emptyset .
$$

Now we obtain the upper estimate for $\kappa_{n}$. If $\kappa_{n}>1$, we note first that for all $1 \leq j<\kappa_{n}$, we have

$$
\sum_{k \in S_{j}}\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| \geq\left|a_{m_{j}}-a_{m_{j}+\nu_{j}}\right| \geq \frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}}{8 n}
$$

From the definition of $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta}), \beta_{n}=\frac{F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})}{n}$, we get

$$
\sum_{s=n}^{2 n}\left|\Delta a_{s}\right| \leq \frac{C}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) .
$$

Hence,

$$
\frac{C}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) \geq \sum_{s=n}^{2 n}\left|\Delta a_{s}\right| \geq \sum_{j=1}^{\kappa_{n}-1} \sum_{k \in S_{j}}\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| \geq \sum_{j=1}^{\kappa_{n}-1} \frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}}{8 n}=\left(\kappa_{n}-1\right) \frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}}{8 n} .
$$

Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\kappa_{n} \leq \frac{8 C F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})}{\widetilde{a}_{n}}+1 \leq \frac{9 C F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})}{\widetilde{a}_{n}} \tag{5.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $\kappa_{n}=1$, then (5.15) also holds. Let $x=\frac{\pi}{4 n}$ and $n \leq k \leq 2 n$. Then

$$
\sin k x \geq \frac{2}{\pi} \frac{\pi k}{4 n} \geq \frac{1}{2} .
$$

Since all $a_{k}, k \in S_{j}$ have the same sign, we derive

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{2} \sum_{k \in S_{j}}\left|a_{k}\right| \leq\left|\sum_{k \in S_{j}} a_{k} \sin \frac{\pi k}{4 n}\right|<\varepsilon \tag{5.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all $n>N$. Hence,

$$
\sum_{k \in A_{n}}\left|a_{k}\right| \leq \sum_{j=1}^{\kappa_{n}} \sum_{k \in S_{j}}\left|a_{k}\right|<\varepsilon \frac{18 C F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})}{\widetilde{a}_{n}} .
$$

From the definition (5.13) of the set $A_{n}$ and estimate (5.14), we arrive at

$$
\frac{1}{8 C} \frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}^{2}}{F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})} \leq \varepsilon \frac{18 C F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})}{\widetilde{a}_{n}}
$$

Hence,

$$
\frac{\widetilde{a}_{n}^{3}}{F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})^{2}} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } \quad n \rightarrow \infty
$$

Since $\left\{F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is bounded, we obtain that $\widetilde{a}_{n} \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. Hence $F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.

### 5.3.2 Proof of Theorem 5.3

Here we need the following result.
Theorem 5.8 ([33, Theorem 2.1, part (B)]). Let $\mathbf{a} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$. If $n \beta_{n}=o(1)$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$, then series (5.2) converges uniformly on $[0,2 \pi]$ if and only if the series $\sum_{n} a_{n}$ converges.

Proof. The "only if" part is clear.
To show the "if" part, as in the proof of Theorem 5.2, it is enough to show that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \widetilde{a}_{n}=0 . \tag{5.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $\varepsilon>0$, we choose $N \in \mathbb{N}$ such that for all $l \geq k \geq N$

$$
\left|\sum_{j=k}^{l} a_{j}\right|<\varepsilon .
$$

Relation (5.17) is proved in the same way and with the same notation as in Theorem 5.2 , using the inequality

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{2} \sum_{k \in S_{j}}\left|a_{k}\right|=\frac{1}{2}\left|\sum_{k \in S_{j}} a_{k}\right|<\varepsilon, \quad S_{j} \subset[n, 2 n], \quad n>N \tag{5.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

instead of inequality (5.16). Then since $\left\{F_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is admissible, we obtain that $F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}}) \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. Thus, $\mathbf{a} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with $n \beta_{n}=o(1)$ and Theorem 5.8 concludes the proof.

### 5.3.3 Proof of Corollary 5.1

We divide the proof into two parts: $(1) \Leftrightarrow(2)$ and $(2) \Leftrightarrow(3)$.
$(1) \Rightarrow(2)$. Let series 5.3 be the Fourier series of a continuous function $h(x)$. Note that for a sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with $\boldsymbol{\beta}_{n}=\frac{1}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$, the boundedness of the sequence $\left\{n a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is equivalent to boundedness of the sequence $\left\{\widetilde{a}_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$. From boundedness of $\left\{n a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ it follows that $a_{n} \geq-\frac{C}{n}$ for all $n \geq 1$ and some $C>0$. The last inequality with the Paley-Fekete theorem (see [36, Theorem C]) implies the uniform convergence of series (5.3).
$(2) \Rightarrow(1)$. This part is clear.
$(2) \Rightarrow(3)$. Let series (5.3) converge uniformly. Denote by $h(x)$ the sum of series (5.3). Note that the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos n x$ and $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_{n} \sin n x$ are the Fourier series of the continuous functions

$$
\frac{h(x)+h(-x)}{2} \text { and } \frac{h(x)-h(-x)}{2},
$$

respectively. Since both series converge uniformly, Theorems 5.2 and 5.3 imply (3).
$(3) \Rightarrow(2)$. This part follows from Theorems 5.2 and 5.3 .

### 5.3.4 Proof of Theorems 5.5 and 5.6

Here as in the proof of main results of Chapter 2 we follow the proof of [35]. In the definition of $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ with $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{k}\right|$ we assume that $\gamma=2^{\nu}$, where $\nu$ is an integer number. We use the notations introduced in Section 2.4

$$
\begin{gathered}
A_{n}=\max _{2^{n} \leq k \leq 2^{n+1}}\left|a_{k}\right|, \\
B_{n}=\max _{2^{n-2 \nu} \leq k \leq 2^{n+2 \nu}}\left|a_{k}\right|,
\end{gathered}
$$

and

$$
\begin{gathered}
M_{n}=\left\{k \in\left[2^{n-\nu}, 2^{n+\nu}\right]:\left|a_{k}\right|>\frac{A_{n}}{8 C 2^{2 \nu}}\right\}, \\
M_{n}^{+}:=\left\{k \in M_{n}: a_{k}>0\right\} \quad \text { and } \quad M_{n}^{-}:=M_{n} \backslash M_{n}^{+},
\end{gathered}
$$

where $C$ and $\nu$ are constants from the definition of $G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$ class with $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=\frac{n}{2^{\nu}}}^{2^{\nu} n}\left|a_{k}\right|$. Recall that a natural number $n$ is called good if either $n \leq 2 \nu$ or $B_{n} \leq 2^{4 \nu} A_{n}$. The rest of all natural numbers consists of bad numbers.

We need Lemma 2.4 mentioned in Section [2.4. For convenience we write this lemma here with the same number.

Lemma 2.4. Let a vanishing sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M$. Denote $N_{0}:=\left[\log _{2}\left(C^{3} 2^{10 \nu+8}\right)\right]+$ 1. Then for any good $n$ such that $n \geq N_{0}$ there exists an interval $\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right] \subseteq\left[2^{n-\nu}, 2^{n+\nu}\right]$ such that at least one of the following condition holds:
(i) for any $k \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]$, we have $a_{k} \geq 0$ and

$$
\left|M_{n}^{+} \cap\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]\right| \geq \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{15 \nu+8}} ;
$$

(ii) for any $k \in\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]$, we have $a_{k} \leq 0$ and

$$
\left|M_{n}^{-} \cap\left[l_{n}, m_{n}\right]\right| \geq \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{15 \nu+8}} .
$$

Proof of Theorems 5.5 and 5.6. We will prove only the case of the sine series of Theorem 5.5. For the case of the cosine series in Theorem 5.5 and for both cases in Theorem 5.6. the proof is similar.

First, we prove the part " $\Longrightarrow$ ". Let $\varepsilon>0$, then there exists $N \in \mathbb{N}$ such that for all $n>N$, we have

$$
\left\|g-S_{n}(g)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]} \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{n^{\alpha}}
$$

Let $n$ be a good number and $2^{n}>\max \left\{C^{3} 2^{15 \nu+11}, 2^{\nu} N\right\}$. Assume Lemma 2.4(i) is valid and consider

$$
Q_{n}(t)=\sum_{k=l_{n}+1}^{m_{n}} a_{k} \sin k t .
$$

Then $\left|Q_{n}(t)\right| \leq \frac{2 \varepsilon}{2^{(n-2 \nu) \alpha}}$ for all $t \in[0,2 \pi]$. Setting $t=\frac{1}{2^{n+\nu}}$, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{2 \varepsilon}{2^{(n-2 \nu) \alpha}} & \geq \sum_{k=l_{n}+1}^{m_{n}} a_{k} \sin \frac{k}{2^{n+\nu}} \geq \frac{2}{\pi} \frac{1}{2^{2 \nu}} \frac{A_{n}}{8 C 2^{2 \nu}}\left(\frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{15 \nu+8}}-1\right) \\
& \geq \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2^{2 \nu}} \frac{A_{n}}{8 C 2^{2 \nu}} \frac{2^{n}}{C^{3} 2^{15 \nu+9}}=\frac{2^{n} A_{n}}{C^{4} 2^{19 \nu+13}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore,

$$
A_{n} \leq \frac{L_{1} \varepsilon}{2^{(\alpha+1) n}} .
$$

Then

$$
A_{n} \leq \frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{(\alpha+1) n}}
$$

holds for all good numbers, where $L_{2} \geq L_{1}$ is another constant.
Let $n$ be a bad number. Then $A_{n}<B_{n} 2^{-4 \nu}$. Note that $B_{n}=A_{s_{1}}$, where $\left|s_{1}-n\right| \leq 2 \nu$.
Assume first that $s_{1}<n$. Then either $s_{1}$ is a good number or there exists $s_{2}$ such that $\left|s_{1}-s_{2}\right| \leq 2 \nu$ and $A_{s_{1}}<A_{s_{2}} 2^{-4 \nu}$. Also, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[2^{s_{1}}, 2^{s_{1}+2 \nu}\right] \cup \mathbb{Z} \subset\left[2^{n-2 \nu}, 2^{n+2 \nu}\right] \cup \mathbb{Z} \tag{5.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then there is no $a_{k}, k \in\left[2^{s_{1}}, 2^{s_{1}+2 \nu}\right] \cup \mathbb{Z}$, such that $\left|a_{k}\right|>A_{s_{1}}$. Hence, the case $s_{2}>s_{1}$ is not possible.

Repeating the process, since $s_{j}$ is a decreasing sequence, we arrive at a finite sequence $n=s_{0}>s_{1}>\ldots>s_{i-1}>s_{i}$, where numbers $s_{0}, s_{1}, \ldots, s_{i-1}$ are bad, and $s_{i}$ is good. Moreover, $s_{j}-s_{j-1} \leq 2 \nu$ and $A_{s_{j}}<A_{s_{j+1}} 2^{-4 \nu}$ for any $j$. Since $s_{i}$ is a good number, using the proof above we have $A_{s_{i}} \leq \frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{(\alpha+1) s_{i}}}$, which implies

$$
\begin{equation*}
A_{n}=A_{s_{0}} \leq \frac{A_{s_{1}}}{2^{4 \nu}} \leq \ldots \leq \frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{4 \nu i} 2^{(\alpha+1) s_{i}}} \tag{5.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, since $n \leq s_{i}+2 i \nu$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
A_{n} \leq \frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{4 \nu i} 2^{(\alpha+1) s_{i}}}=\frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{(\alpha+1) n}} \frac{2^{(\alpha+1) n}}{2^{(1+\alpha)\left(2 \nu i+s_{i}\right)}} \frac{1}{2^{2 \nu i(1-\alpha)}} \leq \frac{L_{3} \varepsilon}{2^{(\alpha+1) n}} \tag{5.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let now $s_{1}>n$. Then either $s_{1}$ is a good number or there exists $s_{2}>s_{1}$ such that $s_{2}-s_{1} \leq 2 \nu$ and $A_{s_{1}}<A_{s_{2}} 2^{-4 \nu}$. Continuing this process and taking into account that the sequence of the Fourier coefficients vanishes at infinity, we arrive at the finite sequence $n=s_{0}<s_{1}<\ldots<s_{i-1}<s_{i}$, where the numbers $s_{0}, s_{1}, \ldots, s_{i-1}$ are bad, and $s_{i}$ is good. Then $A_{s_{i}} \leq \frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{(\alpha+1) s_{i}}}$ implies

$$
A_{n}<A_{s_{1}}<A_{s_{2}}<\ldots A_{s_{i}} \leq \frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{(\alpha+1) s_{i}}} \leq \frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{(\alpha+1) n}}
$$

Then we have

$$
A_{n} \leq \frac{L_{3} \varepsilon}{2^{(1+\alpha) n}}
$$

for any $n$. Let $k \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $k \in\left[2^{l}, 2^{l+1}\right]$ and $2^{l} \geq N$. Then

$$
\left|a_{k}\right| \leq A_{l} \leq \frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{(1+\alpha) l}} \leq \frac{L_{2} \varepsilon}{2^{(1+\alpha) l}} \leq \frac{L_{3} \varepsilon}{k^{1+\alpha}}
$$

We would like to remark that for certain sequences $\left\{a_{k}\right\}$ the number of good points is finite. In this case the proof of the " $\Longrightarrow$ " part follows the same lines as above for all $n$ being bad numbers. We repeat the procedure for $s_{1}<n$; see (5.19) $-(5.21)$, since the case $s_{1}>n$ is impossible.

Now we prove the part " $\Longleftarrow "$. Let $\varepsilon>0$, then the inequality

$$
\left\|g-S_{n}(g)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]} \leq \sum_{k=n+1}^{\infty}\left|a_{k}\right| \leq \varepsilon \sum_{k=n+1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{k^{\alpha+1}} \leq \varepsilon \frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}
$$

holds for all $n \geq N$, where $N$ is sufficiently large integer number depending on $\varepsilon$.
Remark 5.6. Regarding the Lebesgue and Salem-Zygmund estimates stated in Subsection 5.2.3, see (5.4) and (5.5) respectively, it is worth mentioning that if a function $h$
belongs to the Lipschitz space Lip $\alpha$, then

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left\|h(x)-\sigma_{n}(h, x)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right), \quad \alpha<1  \tag{5.22}\\
& \left\|h(x)-\sigma_{n}(h, x)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]}=O\left(\frac{\ln n}{n^{\alpha}}\right), \quad \alpha=1 \tag{5.23}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\sigma_{n}(h, x)$ is the first arithmetic mean of the Fourier series of $h$. These results were obtained by Bernstein [12]. Note that (5.22) implies that $E_{n}(h)_{C}=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right)$, which is equivalent to the condition $h \in \operatorname{Lip} \alpha$ for $\alpha<1$. Moreover, the function $f(x)=\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\cos n x}{n^{2}}$ belongs to Lip 1, but

$$
\left\|f(x)-\sigma_{n}(f, x)\right\|_{C[0,2 \pi]} \geq \frac{\ln n}{n}
$$

It is important to note that there is a crucial difference between the results (5.4) -(5.5) and (5.22)-5.23 which becomes apparent only when we consider these relations for a particular value of $x$. Indeed, the relation $h(x)-\sigma_{n}(h, x)=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right)$ depends only on the behaviour of $x$ in the neighborhood of the particular point $x$ concerned but the relation $h(x)-S_{n}(h, x)=O\left(\frac{1}{n^{\alpha}}\right)$ depends on the behaviour of $x$ in the entire interval $[0,2 \pi]$; see the discussion in [38].

### 5.4 Several examples of general monotone sequences

To compare Theorem 5.1 and Theorem 5.2, we construct several examples of sequences $\left\{a_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right) \backslash G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$. First, for convenience, we recall the definitions of $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$ and $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$ classes.

A sequence $\left\{a_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$, if there exist $C>0, \gamma>1$ such that for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| \leq \frac{C}{n} \sum_{s=\frac{n}{\gamma}}^{\gamma n}\left|a_{s}\right| \tag{5.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

A sequence $\left\{a_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$, if there exist $C>0, \gamma>1$ such that for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| \leq \frac{C}{n} \max _{k \geq \frac{n}{\gamma}} \sum_{s=k}^{2 k}\left|a_{s}\right| \tag{5.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

We set,

$$
N_{1}=1, \quad N_{j+1}=N_{j}+2 M_{j}
$$

where $M_{j}>N_{j}$ and $\left\{M_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty}$ is an increasing sequence of integers. Consider the sequence

$$
a_{k}= \begin{cases}\frac{(-1)^{k}}{C_{j}}, & N_{j} \leq k<2 N_{j}  \tag{5.26}\\ \frac{1}{C_{j}}, & 2 N_{j} \leq k<2 N_{j}+M_{j} \\ 0, & 2 N_{j}+M_{j} \leq k<N_{j+1},\end{cases}
$$

where $\left\{C_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty}$ is an increasing sequence.

1. We show that $\mathbf{a} \notin G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$. Let $k=N_{j}$, then

$$
\sum_{s=k}^{2 k}\left|\Delta a_{s}\right|=\sum_{s=N_{j}}^{2 N_{j}}\left|\Delta a_{s}\right| \asymp \sum_{s=N_{j}}^{2 N_{j}} \frac{2}{C_{j}} \asymp \frac{N_{j}}{C_{j}} .
$$

On the other hand, we have

$$
\frac{1}{k} \sum_{s=\frac{k}{\gamma}}^{\gamma k}\left|a_{s}\right| \leq \frac{1}{N_{j}} \sum_{s=\frac{N_{j}}{\gamma}}^{\gamma N_{j}} \frac{1}{C_{j}} \asymp \frac{1}{N_{j}} N_{j} \frac{1}{C_{j}}=\frac{1}{C_{j}} .
$$

Therefore, condition (5.24) does not hold.
2. Now we obtain sufficient conditions on $\left\{M_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty}$ for the sequence a to belong to the class $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$. It is clear that it is enough to verify condition (5.25) for $k=N_{j}$. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{1}{k} \max _{s \geq \frac{k}{\gamma}} \sum_{i=s}^{2 s}\left|a_{i}\right| & =\frac{1}{N_{j}} \max _{s \geq \frac{N_{j}}{\gamma}} \sum_{i=s}^{2 s}\left|a_{i}\right| \geq \frac{1}{N_{j}} \sum_{i=N_{j}+M_{j} / 2}^{2 N_{j}+M_{j}}\left|a_{i}\right| \\
& \asymp \frac{1}{N_{j}} \frac{1}{C_{j}}\left(N_{j}+M_{j} / 2\right)=\frac{1+\frac{M_{j}}{2 N_{j}}}{C_{j}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Comparing the expressions $\frac{1+\frac{M_{j}}{2 N_{j}}}{C_{j}}$ and $\frac{N_{j}}{C_{j}}$, we obtain that if

$$
N_{j}^{2}=O\left(M_{j}\right) \quad \text { as } \quad j \rightarrow \infty,
$$

then (5.25) holds, i.e., $\left\{a_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$.
3. Now we study the uniform boundedness of the sums $\sum_{s=k}^{2 k}\left|a_{s}\right|$. Let $2 k=2 N_{j}+M_{j}$, then

$$
\sum_{s=k}^{2 k}\left|a_{s}\right|=\sum_{s=N_{j}+M_{j} / 2}^{2 N_{j}+M_{j}}\left|a_{s}\right| \asymp \frac{N_{j}+M_{j}}{C_{j}} .
$$

Hence, the following hold:
(a) the condition

$$
N_{j}+M_{j}=O\left(C_{j}\right) \quad \text { as } \quad j \rightarrow \infty
$$

implies the uniform boundedness of the sums $\sum_{s=k}^{2 k}\left|a_{s}\right|$. In particular, the sequence $\mathbf{a}=\left\{a_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$ belongs to $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$, where

$$
a_{k}= \begin{cases}\frac{(-1)^{k}}{2^{N_{j}} N_{j}}, & N_{j} \leq k<2 N_{j} \\ \frac{1}{2^{N_{j}} N_{j}}, & 2 N_{j} \leq k<2 N_{j}+N_{j} 2^{N_{j}} \\ 0, & 2 N_{j}+N_{j} 2^{N_{j}} \leq k<N_{j+1}\end{cases}
$$

and $\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|a_{k}\right| \leq 2, n \geq 1$. But by Theorem 5.2, the series $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_{k} \sin k x$ is not uniformly convergent, since $k a_{k} \nrightarrow 0$.
(b) the condition

$$
N_{j}+M_{j}=o\left(C_{j}\right) \quad \text { as } \quad j \rightarrow \infty
$$

implies $\sum_{s=k}^{2 k}\left|a_{s}\right| \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$. In particular, the series $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_{k} \sin k x$ with coefficients $\mathbf{a}=\left\{a_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$, where

$$
a_{k}= \begin{cases}\frac{(-1)^{k}}{j^{\alpha} 2^{N_{j} N_{j}}}, & N_{j} \leq k<2 N_{j} \\ \frac{1}{j^{\alpha} 2^{N_{j} N_{j}}}, & 2 N_{j} \leq k<2 N_{j}+N_{j} 2^{N_{j}} \\ 0, & 2 N_{j}+N_{j} 2^{N_{j}} \leq k<N_{j+1}\end{cases}
$$

and $\alpha>0$, converges uniformly. Notice that $\left\{a_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty} \in G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right) \backslash G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{2}\right)$.
4. Note that if $\left\{C_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty}$ increases fast enough, then uniform convergence of $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_{k} \sin k x$ simply follows from the absolute convergence of $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_{k}$, since

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{k=1}^{\infty}\left|a_{k}\right| & =\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \sum_{k=N_{j}}^{N_{j+1}-1}\left|a_{k}\right|=\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \sum_{k=N_{j}}^{2 N_{j}+M_{j}}\left|a_{k}\right| \\
& =\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{C_{j}}\left(N_{j}+M_{j}+1\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

In particular, the condition

$$
j^{\alpha}\left(N_{j}+M_{j}\right)=O\left(C_{j}\right) \quad \text { as } \quad j \rightarrow \infty
$$

where $\alpha>1$, implies convergence of the series $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_{k} \sin k x$.

### 5.5 Counterexample to Theorem 5.2

Theorem 5.9. There exists a uniformly convergent sine series $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_{k} \sin k x$ such that
(i) $\sum_{k=2^{n-1}}^{2^{n}}\left|a_{k}\right| \geq 2^{\frac{n}{2}-1} d_{n}, \quad n \geq 1$,
(ii) $\quad k\left|a_{k}\right| \geq 2^{n-1}\left|a_{2^{n-1}}\right|=2^{\frac{n}{2}-1} d_{n}, \quad 2^{n-1} \leq k<2^{n}, \quad n \geq 1$,
where $\left\{d_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is arbitrary positive sequence such that
(a) $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} d_{n}<\infty$;
(b) $\quad 2^{\frac{n}{2}} d_{n} \rightarrow \infty$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$.

Note that formally speaking, the constructed sequence $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ is in $G M\left(\boldsymbol{\beta}^{3}\right)$. We will use the Rudin-Shapiro sequence, see [74, Theorem 1] and [79].

Lemma 5.2 (Rudin-Shapiro). There exists a sequence $\left\{\varepsilon_{k}\right\}_{k=0}^{\infty}, \varepsilon_{k}= \pm 1, k \geq 0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\sum_{k=0}^{N} \varepsilon_{k} e^{i k t}\right|<5 \sqrt{N+1} \tag{5.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all $t \in[0,2 \pi]$ and $N=0,1, \ldots$

Proof of Theorem 5.9. Let $\left\{d_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ be a positive sequence satisfying conditions (a) and (b). Let also $\left\{\varepsilon_{k}\right\}_{k=0}^{\infty}$ be the Rudin-Shapiro sequence. Consider the series

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_{n} \sum_{k=2^{n-1}}^{2^{n}-1} \varepsilon_{k} e^{i k t} \tag{5.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $c_{n} \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $\left|c_{n}\right|=2^{-\frac{n}{2}} d_{n}, n \in \mathbb{N}$. By using the Rudin-Shapiro theorem, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left|c_{n} \sum_{k=2^{n-1}}^{2^{n}-1} \varepsilon_{k} e^{i k t}\right| & \leq \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left|c_{n}\right|\left(\left|\sum_{k=0}^{2^{n}-1} \varepsilon_{k} e^{i k t}\right|+\left|\sum_{k=0}^{2^{n-1}-1} \varepsilon_{k} e^{i k t}\right|\right) \\
& \leq C \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left|c_{n}\right| 2^{\frac{1}{2} n} \leq C \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} d_{n}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, the convergence of the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} d_{n}$ implies the uniform convergence of series (5.28). Then the series

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_{n} \sum_{k=2^{n-1}}^{2^{n}-1} \varepsilon_{k} \sin k t \tag{5.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

converges uniformly. Denote by $f$ its sum and by $a_{k}(f)$ the Fourier coefficients of $f$. Then

$$
\sum_{k=2^{n-1}}^{2^{n}}\left|a_{k}(f)\right| \geq \sum_{k=2^{n-1}}^{2^{n}-1}\left|c_{n}\right|=\left|c_{n}\right| 2^{n-1}=2^{\frac{n}{2}-1} d_{n}
$$

Condition (ii) is clear.
Remark 5.7. (i) As mentioned above in Section 1.2, the widest class of general monotone sequences satisfying condition (1.1) is when $\beta_{n}=\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|a_{k}\right|$. All sequences of the form

$$
a_{k}=c_{n} \varepsilon_{k}, \quad 2^{n-1} \leq k<2^{n}, \quad n \in \mathbb{N},
$$

where $c_{n} \in \mathbb{R}$ and $\left\{\varepsilon_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$ is the Rudin-Shapiro sequence (see the example in Theorem 5.9), belong to this extreme class. Moreover, such sequences do not belong to any smaller class since we always have

$$
\sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| \asymp C \sum_{k=n}^{2 n}\left|a_{k}\right|, \quad n \geq 6 .
$$

This follows from the fact that for any $k$, the sequence $\varepsilon_{k}, \varepsilon_{k+1}, \varepsilon_{k+2}, \varepsilon_{k+3}, \varepsilon_{k+4}$ changes its sign at least once. Therefore, for any integer $s \geq 6$ such that $2^{n-1}<s \leq 2^{n}, n \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{k=s}^{2 s}\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| & \geq\left(\sum_{k=s}^{2^{n}}+\sum_{k=2^{n}+1}^{2 s}\right)\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| \\
& \geq \frac{2^{n}-s+1}{5}\left|c_{n}\right|+\frac{2 s-2^{n}}{5}\left|c_{n+1}\right|+\left|c_{n} \pm c_{n+1}\right| \\
& \geq C\left(\sum_{k=s}^{2^{n}}+\sum_{k=2^{n}+1}^{2 s+1}\right)\left|a_{k}\right|=\sum_{k=s}^{2 s+1}\left|a_{k}\right| .
\end{aligned}
$$

(ii) Taking $d_{n}=2^{-\frac{n}{2}}, n \in \mathbb{N}$, in Theorem 5.9 and following the construction, we see that $\left|c_{n}\right|=\left|a_{k}\right| \asymp 2^{-n}, 2^{n-1} \leq k<2^{n}$. In other words, there is a uniformly convergent series $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_{k} \sin k x$ such that

$$
m\left|a_{m}\right| \asymp \sum_{k=m}^{2 m}\left|a_{k}\right| \asymp 1 .
$$

Moreover, in view of part (i) of this remark, $\left\{a_{k}\right\}$ satisfies the following condition

$$
\sum_{k=m}^{2 m}\left|\Delta a_{k}\right| \asymp 1 \asymp \frac{C}{m} \sum_{k=m}^{m+\lambda_{m}}\left|a_{k}\right|, \quad \lambda_{m}=m 2^{m} .
$$

In other words, $\left\{a_{n}\right\}_{n=1}^{\infty} \in G M(\boldsymbol{\beta})$, where $\beta_{n}=\frac{1}{n} F_{n}(\widetilde{\mathbf{a}})$ with non-admissible functionals $F_{n}(\mathbf{x})=\sum_{k=m}^{m+\lambda_{m}} \frac{\left|x_{k}\right|}{k}$. This shows that Theorem 5.2 does not hold for non-admissible
functionals.

## Bibliography

[1] S. Aljančić, On the integral moduli of continuity in $L_{p},(1<p<\infty)$ of Fourier series with monotone coefficients, Proc. Amer. Math. Soc. 17 (2), (1966), 287-294.
[2] S. Aljančić, M. Tomić, Über den Stetigkeitsmodul von Fourier-Reihen mit monotonen koeffizienten, Math. Z. 88 (3), (1965), 274-284.
[3] R. Askey, Smoothness conditions for Fourier series with monotone coefficients, Acta Sci. Math. (Szeged) 28 (1-2), (1967), 169-171.
[4] R. Askey, S. Wainger, Integrability theorems for Fourier series, Duke Math. J. 33 (1), (1966), 223-228.
[5] N. K. Bary, A Treatise on Trigonometric Series, MacMillan, New York, (1964).
[6] S. Barza, L.-E. Persson, J. Soria, Multidimensional rearrangement and Lorentz spaces, Acta Math. Hungar. 104 (3), (2004), 203-224.
[7] W. Beckner, Pitt's inequality with sharp convolution estimates, Proc. Amer. Math. Soc. 136 (5), (2008), 1871-1885.
[8] J. Benedetto, H. Heinig, Weighted Fourier inequalities: new proofs and generalizations, J. Fourier Anal. Appl. 9 (1), (2003), 1-37.
[9] C. Bennet, R. Sharpley, Interpolation of Operators, Academic Press, OrlandoFlorida, (1988).
[10] J. Bergh, V. Burenkov, L.-E. Persson, Best constants in reversed Hardy's inequalities for quasimonotone functions, Acta Sci. Math. (Szeged) 59 (1-2), (1994), 221239.
[11] J. Bergh, J. Löfström, Interpolation Spaces. An Introduction, Springer, New-York (1976).
[12] S. Bernstein, Sur l'ordre de la meilleure approximation des fonctions continues par des polynômes de degré donné. Mémories de l'Académiae Royale de Belgique (2) 4, (1912), 1-104.
[13] A. P. Blozinski, Multivariate rearrangements and Banach function spaces with mixed norms, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 263 (1), (1981), 149-167.
[14] R. P. Boas, Jr., Integrability Theorems for Trigonometric Transforms, Springer, New-York, (1967).
[15] R. P. Boas, Jr., The integrability class of the sine transform of a monotonic function, Studia Math. 44 (4), (1972), 365-369.
[16] B. Booton, General monotone sequences and trigonometric series, Math. Nachr. 287 (5-6), (2014), 518-529.
[17] B. Booton, General monotone functions and their Fourier coefficients, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 426 (2), (2015), 805-823.
[18] B. Booton, Alternate characterizations of bounded variation and of general monotonicity for functions, Illinois J. Math. 60 (2), (2016), 551-561.
[19] S. Boza, J. Soria, Weak-type boundedness of the Fourier transform on rearrangement invariant function spaces, Proc. Edinburgh Math. Soc., to appear.
[20] T. W. Chaundy, A. E. Jolliffe, The uniform convergence of a certain class of trigonometrical series, Proc. London Math. Soc. S2-15 (1), (1917), 214-216.
[21] D. B. H. Cline, Regularly varying rates of decrease for moduli of continuity and Fourier transforms of functions on $\mathbb{R}^{d}$, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 159 (2), (1991), 507519.
[22] F. Dai, Z. Ditzian, S. Tikhonov, Sharp Jackson inequality, J. Approx. Theory 151 (1), (2008), 86-112.
[23] L. De Carli, D. Gorbachev, S. Tikhonov, Pitt and Boas inequalities for Fourier and Hankel transforms, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 408 (2), (2013), 762-774.
[24] L. De Carli, D. Gorbachev, S. Tikhonov, Pitt inequalities and restriction theorems for the Fourier transform, Rev. Mat. Iberoam. 33 (3), (2017), 789-808.
[25] R. A. DeVore, G. G. Lorentz, Constructive Approximation, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, (1993).
[26] Z. Ditzian, V. H. Hristov, K. G. Ivanov, Moduli of smoothness and K-functionals in $L_{p}, 0<p<1$, Constr. Approx. 11 (1), (1995), 67-83.
[27] M. Dyachenko, The Hardy-Littlewood theorem for trigonometric series with generalized monotone coefficients, Russ. Math. 52 (5), (2008), 32-40.
[28] M. Dyachenko, E. Liflyand, S. Tikhonov, Uniform convergence and integrability of Fourier integrals, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 372 (1), (2010), 328-338.
[29] M. Dyachenko, A. Mukanov, E. Nursultanov, A Boas-type theorem for $\alpha$-monotone functions, Math. Scand. 120 (1), (2017), 39-58.
[30] M. Dyachenko, A. Mukanov, S. Tikhonov, Uniform convergence of trigonometric series with general monotone coefficients, Canad. J. Math., doi:10.4153/CJM-2017-046-9.
[31] M. Dyachenko, E. Nursultanov, Hardy-Littlewood theorem for trigonometric series with $\alpha$-monotone coefficients, Sb. Math. 200 (11), (2009), 1617-1631.
[32] M. Dyachenko, E. Nursultanov, A. Kankenova, On summability of Fourier coefficients of functions from Lebesgue space, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 419 (2), (2014), 959-971.
[33] M. Dyachenko, S. Tikhonov, General monotone sequences and convergence of trigonometric series. In: Topics in Classical Analysis and Applications in Honor of Daniel Waterman, ed. by L. De Carli et al., World Sci., (2008), 88-101.
[34] M. Dyachenko, S. Tikhonov, Integrability and continuity of functions represented by trigonometric series: coefficients criteria, Studia Math. 193 (3), (2009), 285-306.
[35] M. Dyachenko, S. Tikhonov, Smoothness and asymptotic properties of functions with general monotone Fouier coefficients, J. Fourier Anal. Appl. doi:10.1007/s00041-017-9553-7.
[36] M. Fekete, Proof of three propositions of Paley, Bull. Amer. Math. Soc. 41 (2), (1935), 138-144.
[37] L. Feng, V. Totik, S. P. Zhou, Trigonometric series with a generalized monotonicity condition, Acta Math. Sinica, English Ser. 30 (8), (2014), 1289-1296.
[38] T. M. Flett, On the degree of approximation to a function by the Cesaro means of its Fourier series, Quart. J. Math. 7 (1), (1956), 81-95.
[39] J. García-Cuerva, V. Kolyada, Rearrangement estimates for Fourier transforms in $L^{p}$ and $H^{p}$ in terms of moduli of continuity, Math. Nachr. 228 (1), (2001), 123-144.
[40] D. Gorbachev, E. Liflyand, S. Tikhonov, Weighted Fourier inequalities: Boas' conjecture in $\mathbb{R}^{n}$, Journal d'Analyse Mathématique 114 (1), (2011), 99-120.
[41] D. Gorbachev, S. Tikhonov, Moduli of smoothness and growth properties of Fourier transforms: two-sided estimates, J. Approx. Theory 164 (9), (2012), 1283-1312.
[42] S. Grigoriev, Y. Sagher, T. Savage, General monotonicity and interpolation of operators, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 435 (2), (2016), 1296-1320.
[43] G. H. Hardy, J. E. Littlewood, Notes on the theory of series (XIII): Some new properties of Fourier constants, J. Lond. Math. Soc. S1-6 (1), (1931), 3-9.
[44] H. Heinig, Weighted norm inequalities for classes of operators, Indiana Univ. Math. J. 33 (4), (1984), 573-582.
[45] A. Iosevich, E. Liflyand, Decay of the Fourier transform. In: Analytic and geometric aspects. Birkhäuser-Springer, Basel, (2015).
[46] W. Jurkat, G. Sampson, On rearrangement and weight inequalities for the Fourier transform, Indiana Math. J. 33 (2), (1984), 257-270.
[47] W. Jurkat, G. Sampson, On maximal rearrangement inequalities for the Fourier transform, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 282 (2), (1984), 625-643.
[48] A. A. Konyushkov, On Lipschitz spaces (Russian), Izv. AN SSSR. Ser. Math. 21 (3), (1957), 423-448.
[49] A. Kopezhanova, E. Nursultanov, L.-E. Persson, On inequalities for the Fourier transform of functions from Lorentz spaces, Math. Notes 90 (5-6), (2011), 767-770.
[50] A. Kopezhanova, E. Nursultanov, L.-E. Persson, Some new two-sided inequalities concerning the Fourier transform, Math. Inequal. Appl. 20 (3), (2017), 855-864.
[51] R. J. Le, S. P. Zhou, A remark on two-sided monotonicity condition: an application to $L_{p}$ convergence, Acta Math. Hung. 113 (1-2), (2006), 159-169.
[52] H. Lebesgue, Sur la représentation trigonométrique approchée des fonctions satisfaisant à une condition de Lipschitz, Bull. Soc. Math. France 38, (1910), 184-210.
[53] L. Leindler, On the uniform convergence and boundedness of a certain class of sine series, Anal. Math. 27 (4), (2001), 279-285.
[54] L. Leindler, A new class of numerical sequences and its applications to sine and cosine series, Anal. Math. 28 (4), (2002), 279-286.
[55] L. Leindler, Relations among Fourier coefficients and sum-functions, Acta Math. Hungar. 104, (1-2), (2004), 171-183.
[56] E. H. Lieb, M. Ross, Analysis, Graduate Studies in Mathematics, vol. 14, American Mathematical Society, Providence, (2001).
[57] E. Liflyand, S. Tikhonov, Extended solution of Boas' conjecture on Fourier transforms, C. R. Math. Acad. Sci. Paris 346 (21-22), (2008), 1137-1142.
[58] E. Liflyand, S. Tikhonov, Weighted Paley-Wiener theorem on the Hilbert transform, C. R. Math. Acad. Sci. Paris 348 (23-24), (2010), 1253-1258.
[59] E. Liflyand, S. Tikhonov, A concept of general monotonicity and applications, Math. Nachr. 284 (8-9), (2011), 1083-1098.
[60] E. Liflyand, S. Tikhonov, Two-sided weighted Fourier inequalities, Ann. Sc. Norm. Super. Pisa CI. Sci. XI (2), (2012), 341-362.
[61] E. Liflyand, S. Tikhonov, M. Zeltser, Extending tests for convergence of number series, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 377 (1), (2011), 194-206.
[62] G. G. Lorentz, Fourier-koeffizienten und funktionenklassen, Math. Z. 51, (1948), 135-149.
[63] B. Muckenhoupt, Weighted norm inequalities for the Fourier transform, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 276 (2), (1983), 729-742.
[64] A. Mukanov, Boas' conjecture in anisotropic Lebesgue and Lorentz spaces, Acta Sci. Math. (Szeged) 83 (1-2), (2017), 201-214.
[65] E. Nursultanov, Interpolation properties of some anisotropic spaces and HardyLittlewood type inequalities, East J. Approx. 4 (2), (1998), 243-276.
[66] E. Nursultanov, Interpolation theorems for anisotropic function spaces and their applications (Russian), Dokl. Akad. Nauk 394 (1), (2004), 22-25.
[67] E. Nursultanov, Net spaces and Fourier transform (Russian), Dokl. Akad. Nauk 361 (5), (1998), 597-599.
[68] E. Nursultanov, Net spaces and inequalities of Hardy-Littlewood type, Sb. Math. 189 (3) (1998) 399-419.
[69] E. Nursultanov, S. Tikhonov, Net spaces and boundedness of integral operators, J. Geom. Anal. 21 (4), (2011), 950-981.
[70] C. Oehring, Asymptotics of rearranged trigonometric and Walsh-Fourier coefficients of smooth functions, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 164 (2), (1992), 422-446.
[71] H. R. Pitt, Theorems on Fourier series and power series, Duke Math. J. 3 (4), (1937), 747-755.
[72] M. Potapov, M. Berisha, Moduli of smoothness and the Fourier coefficients of periodic functions of one variable (Russian), Publ. Inst. Math., Nouv. Sér. 26 (40), (1979), 215-228.
[73] M. Potapov, B. Simonov, S. Tikhonov, Mixed moduli of smoothness in $L_{p}, 1<$ $p<\infty$ : a survey, Surv. Approx. Theory, 8, (2013), 1-57.
[74] W. Rudin, Some theorems on Fourier coefficients, Proc. Amer. Math. Soc. 10 (6), (1959), 855-859.
[75] Y. Sagher, Interpolation of $r$-Banach spaces, Studia Math. 41 (1), (1972), 45-70.
[76] Y. Sagher, An application of interpolation theory to Fourier series, Studia Math. 41 (2), (1972), 169-181.
[77] Y. Sagher, Integrability conditions for the Fourier transform, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 54 (1), (1976), 151-156.
[78] R. Salem, A. Zygmund, The approximation by partial sums of Fourier series, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 59 (1), (1946), 14-22.
[79] H. S. Shapiro, Extremal problems for polynomials and power series, Thesis for S.M. Degree, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, (1951).
[80] B. Simonov, S. Tikhonov, Embedding theorems in constructive approximation, Sb . Math. 199 (9), (2008), 1367-1407.
[81] B. Simonov, S. Tikhonov, Norm inequalities in multidimensional Lorentz spaces, Math. Scand. 103 (2), (2008), 278-294.
[82] B. Simonov, S. Tikhonov, Sharp Ul'yanov-type inequalities using fractional smoothness, J. Approx. Theory 162 (9), (2010), 1654-1684.
[83] G. Sinnamon, The Fourier transform in weighted Lorentz spaces, Publ. Mat. 47 (1), (2003), 3-29.
[84] E. M. Stein, Interpolation of linear operators, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 83 (2), (1956), 482-492.
[85] B. Szal, On the integral modulus of continuity of Fourier series, Acta Math. Hungar. 131 (1-2), (2011), 138-159.
[86] S. Tikhonov, Characteristics of Besov-Nikol'skii class of functions, Elec. Trans. Numer. Anal. 19, (2005), 94-104.
[87] S. Tikhonov, Fourier coefficients of functions from the Besov-Nikol'skii class (Russian), Vestnik Moskov Univ., Ser. I Mat. Mekh. 6, (2002), 26-35.
[88] S. Tikhonov, Embedding results in questions of strong approximation by Fourier series, Acta Sci. Math. (Szeged) 72 (1-2) (2006), 117-128; published first as S. Tikhonov, Embedding theorems of function classes, IV. November 2005, CRM preprint.
[89] S. Tikhonov, On the integrability of trigonometric series, Math. Notes 78 (3-4), (2005), 437-442.
[90] S. Tikhonov, On two theorems of Lorentz, Izv. Math. 69 (1), (2005), 163-175.
[91] S. Tikhonov, Trigonometric series with general monotone coefficients, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 326 (1), (2007), 721-735.
[92] S. Tikhonov, Trigonometric series of Nikol'skii classes, Acta Math. Hungar. 114 (1-2), (2007), 61-78.
[93] S. Tikhonov, Addendum to "Trigonometric series of Nikol'skii classes", Acta Math. Hungar. 120 (1-2), (2008), 9-20.
[94] S. Tikhonov, Best approximation and moduli of smoothness: computation and equivalence theorems, J. Approx. Theory 153 (1), (2008), 19-39.
[95] S. Tikhonov, On $L_{1}$-convergence of Fourier series, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 347 (2), (2008), 416-427.
[96] S. Tikhonov, M. Zeltser, Weak monotonicity concept and its applications. In: Fourier Analysis, Trends in Mathematics, (2014), 357-374.
[97] A. F. Timan, M. F. Timan, Generalized modulus of continuity and the best approximation in the mean (Russian), Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR 71, (1950), 17-20.
[98] E. C. Titchmarsh, Introduction to the Theory of Fourier Integrals, second edition, Clarendon Press, Oxford, (1948).
[99] W. Trebels, Estimates for moduli of continuity of functions given by their Fourier transform. In: Lecture Notes in Math., vol. 571, Springer, Berlin, (1977), 277-288.
[100] S. S. Volosivets, B. I. Golubov, Weighted integrability of multiplicative Fourier transforms, Proc. Steklov Inst. Math. 269 (1), (2010), 65-75.
[101] S. S. Volosivets, B. I. Golubov, Uniform convergence and integrability of multiplicative Fourier transforms, Math. Notes 98 (1), (2015), 53-67.
[102] D. S. Yu, S. P. Zhou, On relations among Fourier coefficients and sum-functions, Studia Sci. Math. Hungar. 45 (3), (2008), 301-319.
[103] D. S. Yu, P. Zhou, S. P. Zhou, On $L^{p}$ integrability and convergence of trigonometric series, Studia Math. 182 (3), (2007), 215-226.
[104] D. S. Yu, P. Zhou, S. P. Zhou, Ultimate generalization to monotonicity for uniform convergence of trigonometric series, Sci. China Math. 53 (7), (2010), 1853-1862.
[105] A. Zygmund, Trigonometric Series, Vols. I, II, third edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, (2002).


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ We admit cases when $|A|=\infty$.

